Revised 6 June 2006

AGENDA & MINUTES (Unconfirmed) - IEEE 802 LMSC EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING

Friday March 10, 2006 1:00 PM – 6:00 PM

Denver, CO

| 1.00 | MEETING CALLED TO ORDER | - Nikolich | 1 01:00 | PM |
|--------------|---|------------------------|---------|------------|
| Paul Nikolio | h called the meeting to order at 1:00 PM Members in atter | ndance were: | | |
| Paul Nikolio | - Chair, IEEE 802 LAN / MAN Standards C | Committee | | |
| Pat Thaler | - Vice Chair, IEEE 802 LAN / MAN Standa | ards Committee | | |
| Bob O'Hara | - Recording Secretary, IEEE 802 LAN / MA | AN Standards Committee | | |
| Buzz Rigsbe | e - Executive Secretary, IEEE 802 LAN / MA | AN Standards Committee | | |
| John Hawki | - Treasurer, IEEE 802 LAN/MAN Standard | ls Committee (absent) | | |
| Tony Jeffree | - Chair, IEEE 802.1 - HILI Working Group | | | |
| Bob Grow | - Chair, IEEE 802.3 - CSMA/CD Working | Group | | |
| Stuart Kerry | - Chair, IEEE 802.11 - Wireless LANs Wor | | | |
| Bob Heile | - Chair, IEEE 802.15 – Wireless PAN World | - | | |
| Roger Mark | | | | |
| Mike Takefi | • | ng Working Group | | |
| Mike Lynch | - Chair, IEEE 802.18 – Regulatory TAG | | | |
| Steve Shellh | , 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | | | |
| Jerry Upton | - Chair, IEEE 802.20 – Mobile Broadband V | | | |
| Ajay Rajkur | = | | | |
| Carl Stevens | , | Area Networks | | |
| Geoff Thom | oson - Member Emeritus (non-voting) | | | |
| 2.00 MI | APPROVE OR MODIFY AGENDA | - Nikolich | . 9 | 01:01 PM |
| r04 | AGENDA - IEEE 802 LMSC EXECUTIVE COMM | ПТТЕЕ | | |
| | MEETING Eriden Manch 10, 2006, 1,000M (1000M) | | | |
| | Friday, March 10, 2006 - 1:00PM -6:00PM | | | Start Time |
| | | | | Start Time |
| 1.00 | MEETING CALLED TO ORDER | - Nikolich | n 1 | 01:00 PM |
| 2.00 MI | APPROVE OR MODIFY AGENDA | - Nikolich | 9 | 01:01 PM |
| 3.00 | | - | | 01:10 PM |
| 3.01 | | - | | 01:10 PM |
| 3.02 | | - | | 01:10 PM |
| 4.00 II | TREASURER'S REPORT | - Hawkin | s 10 | 01:10 PM |
| 4.01 II | Announcements from the Chair | - Nikolich | 10 | 01:20 PM |
| Cat | egory (* = consent agenda) | - | | |
| 5 00 | IEEE Standards Board Items | | | 01.20 DM |
| 5.00 | | | | 01:30 PM |
| 5.01 ME | | - Upton | 15 | 01:30 PM |
| 5.02 ME | 802.11k PAR maintenance | - Kerry | 1 | 01:45 PM |
| 5.03 ME | 802.11n PAR maintenance | - Kerry | 1 | 01:46 PM |
| 5.04 ME | 802.11p PAR maintenance | - Kerry | 1 | 01:47 PM |
| 5.05 ME | 802.11r PAR maintenance | - Kerry | 1 | 01:48 PM |
| 5.06 ME | 802.11s PAR maintenance | - Kerry | 1 | 01:49 PM |
| 5.07 ME | 802.19 PAR to NeSCom | - Shelhan | nmer 5 | 01:50 PM |

| 5.08 | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|------------------|---|--|---|
| F 00 | ME | 802.3an conditional approval to RevCom | - | Grow | 5 | 01:55 PM |
| 5.09 | ME | 802.3-2005/Cor1 for sponsor ballot | - | Grow | 5 | 02:00 PM |
| 5.10 | ME | 802.3as approval for sponsor ballot | - | Grow | 3 | 02:05 PM |
| 5.11 | ME | 802.16j PAR to NeSCom | - | Marks | 5 | 02:08 PM |
| 5.12 | ME | 802.16k PAR to NeSCom | - | Marks | 5 | 02:13 PM |
| 5.13 | ME | 802.16/Conformance04 conditional approval to RevCom | - | Marks | 5 | 02:18 PM |
| 5.14 | ME | 802.15.4REVb conditional approval to RevCom | - | Heile | 5 | 02:23 PM |
| 5.15 | ME | Affirm withdrawal of 802.15.3a PAR | - | Heile | 5 | 02:28 PM |
| 5.16 | ME | 802.1ak conditional approval to sponsor ballot | - | Jeffree | 5 | 02:33 PM |
| 5.17 | ME | 802.1AE to RevCom | - | Jeffree | 5 | 02:38 PM |
| 5.18 | ME | 802.1AS PAR to NeSCom | - | Jeffree | 5 | 02:43 PM |
| 5.19 | ME | 1802.3-2001 reaffirmation | - | Grow | 5 | 02:48 PM |
| 6.00 | 1,122 | Executive Committee Study Groups, Working Groups, TAGs | ٦. | 01011 | | 02:53 PM |
| 6.01 | MI | Affirmation of 802.1 WG Officers | | Nikolich | 2 | 02:53 PM |
| 6.02 | MI | Affirmation of 802.3 WG Officers | - | Nikolich | 2 | 02:55 PM |
| | MI | Affirmation of 802.11 WG Officers | | Nikolich | 2 | 02:55 PM |
| 6.03 | | | - | | | |
| 6.04 | MI | Affirmation of 802.15 WG Officers | - | Nikolich | 2 | 02:59 PM |
| 6.05 | MI | Affirmation of 802.16 WG Officers | - | Nikolich | 2 | 03:01 PM |
| 6.06 | MI | Affirmation of 802.17 WG Officers | - | Nikolich | 2 | 03:03 PM |
| 6.07 | MI | Affirmation of 802.18 TAG Officers | - | Nikolich | 2 | 03:05 PM |
| 6.08 | MI | Affirmation of 802.19 TAG Officers | - | Nikolich | 2 | 03:07 PM |
| 6.09 | MI | Affirmation of 802.20 WG Officers | - | Nikolich | 2 | 03:09 PM |
| 6.10 | MI | Affirmation of 802.21 WG Officers | - | Nikolich | 2 | 03:11 PM |
| 6.11 | MI | Affirmation of 802.22 WG Officers | - | Nikolich | 2 | 03:13 PM |
| 6.12 | MI | Affirmation of LMSC Chair | - | Thaler | 2 | 03:15 PM |
| 6.13 | MI | Affirmation of LMSC Appointed Officers | - | Nikolich | 2 | 03:17 PM |
| 6.14 | MI | Extend Member Emeritus Position to 2008 | - | Nikolich | 2 | 03:19 PM |
| 6.15 | MI | Affirmation of Member Emeritus | - | Nikolich | 2 | 03:21 PM |
| 6.16 | MI | Extension of 802.11 CBP study group | - | Kerry | 1 | 03:23 PM |
| 6.17 | MI* | Extension of 802.19 coexistence study group | | Shellhammer | 0 | 03:24 PM |
| 6.18 | | | | Grow | • | |
| | MII | FORMATION OF 802.3 TOG EPON STUDY GROUP | - | GIUW | 2 | U3:24 PWI |
| | MI MI* | Formation of 802.3 10G EPON study group Extension of 802.16 Mobile Multihop Relay study group | - | | 0 | |
| 6.19 | MI* | Extension of 802.16 Mobile Multihop Relay study group | | Marks | 0 | 03:26 PM |
| 6.19 6.20 | MI* MI | Extension of 802.16 Mobile Multihop Relay study group Formation of 802.1 Congestion Management study group | - | Marks Jeffree | 0 5 | 03:26 PM 03:26 PM |
| 6.19 6.20 6.21 | MI* MI MI* | Extension of 802.16 Mobile Multihop Relay study group Formation of 802.1 Congestion Management study group Extension of 802.11 JTC1/SC6 study group | - - | Marks Jeffree Kerry | 0 5 0 | 03:26 PM 03:26 PM 03:31 PM |
| 6.19 6.20 6.21 6.22 | MI* MI | Extension of 802.16 Mobile Multihop Relay study group Formation of 802.1 Congestion Management study group | | Marks Jeffree | 0 5 | 03:26 PM 03:26 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM |
| 6.19 6.20 6.21 6.22 6.23 | MI* MI MI* | Extension of 802.16 Mobile Multihop Relay study group Formation of 802.1 Congestion Management study group Extension of 802.11 JTC1/SC6 study group Extension of 802.22 Part 74 study group | - - | Marks Jeffree Kerry | 0 5 0 0 | 03:26 PM 03:26 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM |
| 6.19 6.20 6.21 6.22 6.23 7.00 | MI* MI MI* | Extension of 802.16 Mobile Multihop Relay study group Formation of 802.1 Congestion Management study group Extension of 802.11 JTC1/SC6 study group Extension of 802.22 Part 74 study group Break | - - - - | Marks Jeffree Kerry | 0 5 0 | 03:26 PM 03:26 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM |
| 6.19 6.20 6.21 6.22 6.23 7.00 8.00 | MI* MI MI* MI* | Extension of 802.16 Mobile Multihop Relay study group Formation of 802.1 Congestion Management study group Extension of 802.11 JTC1/SC6 study group Extension of 802.22 Part 74 study group Break IEEE-SA Items | | Marks Jeffree Kerry Stevenson | 0 5 0 0 | 03:26 PM 03:26 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM 03:41 PM |
| 6.19 6.20 6.21 6.22 6.23 7.00 8.00 8.01 | MI* MI MI* | Extension of 802.16 Mobile Multihop Relay study group Formation of 802.1 Congestion Management study group Extension of 802.11 JTC1/SC6 study group Extension of 802.22 Part 74 study group Break | - - - - | Marks Jeffree Kerry | 0 5 0 0 | 03:26 PM 03:26 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM 03:41 PM 03:41 PM |
| 6.19 6.20 6.21 6.22 6.23 7.00 8.00 8.01 8.02 | MI* MI MI* MI* | Extension of 802.16 Mobile Multihop Relay study group Formation of 802.1 Congestion Management study group Extension of 802.11 JTC1/SC6 study group Extension of 802.22 Part 74 study group Break IEEE-SA Items | - - - - | Marks Jeffree Kerry Stevenson | 0 5 0 0 | 03:26 PM 03:26 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM 03:41 PM 03:41 PM 03:46 PM |
| 6.19 6.20 6.21 6.22 6.23 7.00 8.00 8.01 8.02 8.03 | MI* MI MI* MI* | Extension of 802.16 Mobile Multihop Relay study group Formation of 802.1 Congestion Management study group Extension of 802.11 JTC1/SC6 study group Extension of 802.22 Part 74 study group Break IEEE-SA Items 802 Task Force update | - - - - | Marks Jeffree Kerry Stevenson | 0 5 0 0 | 03:26 PM 03:26 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM 03:41 PM 03:46 PM 03:46 PM |
| 6.19 6.20 6.21 6.22 6.23 7.00 8.00 8.01 8.02 | MI* MI MI* MI* | Extension of 802.16 Mobile Multihop Relay study group Formation of 802.1 Congestion Management study group Extension of 802.11 JTC1/SC6 study group Extension of 802.22 Part 74 study group Break IEEE-SA Items | - - - - | Marks Jeffree Kerry Stevenson | 0 5 0 0 | 03:26 PM 03:26 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM 03:41 PM 03:46 PM 03:46 PM |
| 6.19 6.20 6.21 6.22 6.23 7.00 8.00 8.01 8.02 8.03 | MI* MI MI* MI* | Extension of 802.16 Mobile Multihop Relay study group Formation of 802.1 Congestion Management study group Extension of 802.11 JTC1/SC6 study group Extension of 802.22 Part 74 study group Break IEEE-SA Items 802 Task Force update | | Marks Jeffree Kerry Stevenson | 0 5 0 0 | 03:26 PM 03:26 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM 03:41 PM 03:41 PM 03:46 PM 03:46 PM |
| 6.19 6.20 6.21 6.22 6.23 7.00 8.00 8.01 8.02 8.03 9.00 | MI* MI MI* MI* II | Extension of 802.16 Mobile Multihop Relay study group Formation of 802.1 Congestion Management study group Extension of 802.11 JTC1/SC6 study group Extension of 802.22 Part 74 study group Break IEEE-SA Items 802 Task Force update LMSC Liaisons & External Interface |] - | Marks Jeffree Kerry Stevenson Kipness | 0 5 0 0 | 03:26 PM 03:26 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM 03:41 PM 03:41 PM 03:46 PM 03:46 PM 03:46 PM |
| 6.19 6.20 6.21 6.22 6.23 7.00 8.00 8.01 8.02 8.03 9.00 9.01 | MI* MI MI* MI* II | Extension of 802.16 Mobile Multihop Relay study group Formation of 802.1 Congestion Management study group Extension of 802.11 JTC1/SC6 study group Extension of 802.22 Part 74 study group Break IEEE-SA Items 802 Task Force update LMSC Liaisons & External Interface Get IEEE 802 Program Update |] - | Marks Jeffree Kerry Stevenson Kipness Hawkins Lynch | 0 5 0 0 10 5 | 03:26 PM 03:26 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM 03:41 PM 03:41 PM 03:46 PM 03:46 PM 03:46 PM 03:46 PM 03:56 PM |
| 6.19 6.20 6.21 6.22 6.23 7.00 8.00 8.01 8.02 8.03 9.00 9.01 9.02 9.03 | MI* MI MI* MI* II DT ME ME ME | Extension of 802.16 Mobile Multihop Relay study group Formation of 802.1 Congestion Management study group Extension of 802.11 JTC1/SC6 study group Extension of 802.22 Part 74 study group Break IEEE-SA Items 802 Task Force update LMSC Liaisons & External Interface Get IEEE 802 Program Update ITU-R M.1450 Liaison L80216-06_004d3 Response to ITU-R Liaison |] - | Marks Jeffree Kerry Stevenson Kipness Hawkins Lynch Lynch | 0 5 0 0 10 5 | 03:26 PM 03:26 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM 03:41 PM 03:46 PM 03:46 PM 03:46 PM 03:46 PM 03:46 PM 03:56 PM 04:01 PM |
| 6.19 6.20 6.21 6.22 6.23 7.00 8.00 8.01 8.02 8.03 9.00 9.01 9.02 9.03 9.04 | MI* MI MI* MI* DT ME | Extension of 802.16 Mobile Multihop Relay study group Formation of 802.1 Congestion Management study group Extension of 802.11 JTC1/SC6 study group Extension of 802.22 Part 74 study group Break IEEE-SA Items 802 Task Force update LMSC Liaisons & External Interface Get IEEE 802 Program Update ITU-R M.1450 Liaison |] - | Marks Jeffree Kerry Stevenson Kipness Hawkins Lynch | 0 5 0 0 10 5 5 5 | 03:26 PM 03:26 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM 03:41 PM 03:41 PM 03:46 PM 03:46 PM 03:46 PM 03:46 PM 03:56 PM 04:01 PM 04:06 PM |
| 6.19 6.20 6.21 6.22 6.23 7.00 8.00 8.01 8.02 8.03 9.00 9.01 9.02 9.03 9.04 9.05 | MI* MI MI* MI* II DT ME ME ME | Extension of 802.16 Mobile Multihop Relay study group Formation of 802.1 Congestion Management study group Extension of 802.11 JTC1/SC6 study group Extension of 802.22 Part 74 study group Break IEEE-SA Items 802 Task Force update LMSC Liaisons & External Interface Get IEEE 802 Program Update ITU-R M.1450 Liaison L80216-06_004d3 Response to ITU-R Liaison L80216-06_003d2 Response to ITU-R Liaison | | Marks Jeffree Kerry Stevenson Kipness Hawkins Lynch Lynch | 0 5 0 0 10 5 5 5 | 03:26 PM 03:26 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM 03:41 PM 03:46 PM 03:46 PM 03:46 PM 03:46 PM 04:01 PM 04:06 PM 04:11 PM |
| 6.19 6.20 6.21 6.22 6.23 7.00 8.00 8.01 8.02 8.03 9.00 9.01 9.02 9.03 9.04 9.05 10.00 | MI* MI MI* MI* DT ME ME ME | Extension of 802.16 Mobile Multihop Relay study group Formation of 802.1 Congestion Management study group Extension of 802.11 JTC1/SC6 study group Extension of 802.22 Part 74 study group Break IEEE-SA Items 802 Task Force update LMSC Liaisons & External Interface Get IEEE 802 Program Update ITU-R M.1450 Liaison L80216-06_004d3 Response to ITU-R Liaison L80216-06_003d2 Response to ITU-R Liaison LMSC Internal Business | | Marks Jeffree Kerry Stevenson Kipness Hawkins Lynch Lynch Lynch | 10 5 10 5 5 5 5 | 03:26 PM 03:26 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM 03:41 PM 03:46 PM 03:46 PM 03:46 PM 03:46 PM 04:01 PM 04:06 PM 04:11 PM |
| 6.19 6.20 6.21 6.22 6.23 7.00 8.00 8.01 8.02 8.03 9.00 9.01 9.02 9.03 9.04 9.05 10.00 10.01 | MI* MI MI* MI* DT ME ME ME MI | Extension of 802.16 Mobile Multihop Relay study group Formation of 802.1 Congestion Management study group Extension of 802.11 JTC1/SC6 study group Extension of 802.22 Part 74 study group Break IEEE-SA Items 802 Task Force update LMSC Liaisons & External Interface Get IEEE 802 Program Update ITU-R M.1450 Liaison L80216-06_004d3 Response to ITU-R Liaison L80216-06_003d2 Response to ITU-R Liaison LMSC Internal Business 802.11s press release | | Marks Jeffree Kerry Stevenson Kipness Hawkins Lynch Lynch Lynch Kerry | 0 5 0 0 10 5 5 5 5 | 03:26 PM 03:26 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM 03:41 PM 03:46 PM 03:46 PM 03:46 PM 03:46 PM 04:01 PM 04:06 PM 04:11 PM 04:11 PM |
| 6.19 6.20 6.21 6.22 6.23 7.00 8.00 8.01 8.02 8.03 9.00 9.01 9.02 9.03 9.04 9.05 10.00 10.01 | MI* MI MI* MI* II DT ME ME ME ME MI DT | Extension of 802.16 Mobile Multihop Relay study group Formation of 802.1 Congestion Management study group Extension of 802.11 JTC1/SC6 study group Extension of 802.22 Part 74 study group Break IEEE-SA Items 802 Task Force update LMSC Liaisons & External Interface Get IEEE 802 Program Update ITU-R M.1450 Liaison L80216-06_004d3 Response to ITU-R Liaison L80216-06_003d2 Response to ITU-R Liaison LMSC Internal Business 802.11s press release Online education next steps | | Marks Jeffree Kerry Stevenson Kipness Hawkins Lynch Lynch Lynch Lynch Thaler | 0 5 0 0 10 5 5 5 5 5 | 03:26 PM 03:26 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM 03:41 PM 03:46 PM 03:46 PM 03:46 PM 03:46 PM 04:01 PM 04:06 PM 04:11 PM 04:11 PM 04:11 PM |
| 6.19 6.20 6.21 6.22 6.23 7.00 8.00 8.01 8.02 8.03 9.00 9.01 9.02 9.03 9.04 9.05 10.00 10.01 10.02 10.03 | MI* MI MI* MI* II DT ME ME ME ME MI DT MI | Extension of 802.16 Mobile Multihop Relay study group Formation of 802.1 Congestion Management study group Extension of 802.11 JTC1/SC6 study group Extension of 802.22 Part 74 study group Break IEEE-SA Items 802 Task Force update LMSC Liaisons & External Interface Get IEEE 802 Program Update ITU-R M.1450 Liaison L80216-06_004d3 Response to ITU-R Liaison L80216-06_003d2 Response to ITU-R Liaison LMSC Internal Business 802.11s press release Online education next steps Motion to adopt P&P revision titled 'WG Plenary' | | Marks Jeffree Kerry Stevenson Kipness Hawkins Lynch Lynch Lynch Lynch Thaler Thaler | 0 5 0 0 10 5 5 5 5 5 | 03:26 PM 03:26 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM 03:41 PM 03:41 PM 03:46 PM 03:46 PM 03:46 PM 04:01 PM 04:06 PM 04:11 PM 04:11 PM 04:11 PM 04:11 PM 04:11 PM |
| 6.19 6.20 6.21 6.22 6.23 7.00 8.00 8.01 8.02 8.03 9.00 9.01 9.02 9.03 9.04 9.05 10.00 10.01 10.02 10.03 10.04 | MI* MI MI* MI* II DT ME ME ME ME MI DT MI MI MI | Extension of 802.16 Mobile Multihop Relay study group Formation of 802.1 Congestion Management study group Extension of 802.11 JTC1/SC6 study group Extension of 802.22 Part 74 study group Break IEEE-SA Items 802 Task Force update LMSC Liaisons & External Interface Get IEEE 802 Program Update ITU-R M.1450 Liaison L80216-06_004d3 Response to ITU-R Liaison L80216-06_003d2 Response to ITU-R Liaison LMSC Internal Business 802.11s press release Online education next steps Motion to adopt P&P revision titled 'WG Plenary' Motion to adopt P&P revision titled 'Editorial' | | Marks Jeffree Kerry Stevenson Kipness Hawkins Lynch Lynch Lynch Lynch Thaler Thaler Thaler | 0 5 0 0 10 5 5 5 5 5 10 10 | 03:26 PM 03:26 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM 03:41 PM 03:41 PM 03:46 PM 03:46 PM 03:46 PM 04:06 PM 04:11 PM |
| 6.19 6.20 6.21 6.22 6.23 7.00 8.00 8.01 8.02 8.03 9.00 9.01 9.02 9.03 9.04 9.05 10.00 10.01 10.02 10.03 10.04 10.05 | MI* MI MI* MI* II DT ME ME ME ME MI DT MI MI MI MI MI | Extension of 802.16 Mobile Multihop Relay study group Formation of 802.1 Congestion Management study group Extension of 802.11 JTC1/SC6 study group Extension of 802.22 Part 74 study group Break IEEE-SA Items 802 Task Force update LMSC Liaisons & External Interface Get IEEE 802 Program Update ITU-R M.1450 Liaison L80216-06_004d3 Response to ITU-R Liaison L80216-06_003d2 Response to ITU-R Liaison LMSC Internal Business 802.11s press release Online education next steps Motion to adopt P&P revision titled 'WG Plenary' Motion to adopt P&P revision titled 'Editorial' Motion to ballot P&P revision titled 'Document Numbers' | | Marks Jeffree Kerry Stevenson Kipness Hawkins Lynch Lynch Lynch Thaler Thaler Thaler Thaler | 0 5 0 0 10 5 5 5 5 5 10 10 5 | 03:31 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM 03:41 PM 03:46 PM 03:46 PM 03:46 PM 03:46 PM 04:01 PM 04:06 PM 04:11 PM |
| 6.19 6.20 6.21 6.22 6.23 7.00 8.00 8.01 8.02 8.03 9.00 9.01 9.02 9.03 9.04 9.05 10.00 10.01 10.02 10.03 10.04 | MI* MI MI* MI* II DT ME ME ME ME MI DT MI MI MI | Extension of 802.16 Mobile Multihop Relay study group Formation of 802.1 Congestion Management study group Extension of 802.11 JTC1/SC6 study group Extension of 802.22 Part 74 study group Break IEEE-SA Items 802 Task Force update LMSC Liaisons & External Interface Get IEEE 802 Program Update ITU-R M.1450 Liaison L80216-06_004d3 Response to ITU-R Liaison L80216-06_003d2 Response to ITU-R Liaison LMSC Internal Business 802.11s press release Online education next steps Motion to adopt P&P revision titled 'WG Plenary' Motion to adopt P&P revision titled 'Editorial' | | Marks Jeffree Kerry Stevenson Kipness Hawkins Lynch Lynch Lynch Lynch Thaler Thaler Thaler | 0 5 0 0 10 5 5 5 5 5 10 10 | 03:26 PM 03:26 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM 03:31 PM 03:41 PM 03:46 PM 03:46 PM 03:46 PM 03:46 PM 04:06 PM 04:11 PM |

| 10.08 | MI | Motion to ballot P&P revision titled 'Editorial 2' | - | Thaler | 5 | 04:56 PM |
|-------|----|--|---|----------|----|----------|
| 10.09 | MI | Network upgrade report & next steps | - | Rigsbee | 5 | 05:01 PM |
| 10.10 | MI | Attendance tracking report & next steps | - | Rigsbee | 10 | 05:06 PM |
| 10.11 | MI | Future NNA venue report & next steps | - | Rigsbee | 5 | 05:16 PM |
| 10.12 | | | - | | | 05:21 PM |
| 10.13 | | | - | | | 05:21 PM |
| 10.14 | | | - | | | 05:21 PM |
| 10.15 | | | - | | | 05:21 PM |
| 10.16 | | | - | | | 05:21 PM |
| 10.17 | | | - | | | 05:21 PM |
| 10.18 | | | - | | | 05:21 PM |
| 11.00 | | Information Items | - | | | 05:21 PM |
| 11.01 | II | Open office hours feedback | | Nikolich | 5 | 05:21 PM |
| 11.02 | II | Feedback on Michael Lindsey's Tutorial | - | Nikolich | 5 | 05:26 PM |
| 11.03 | II | JTC1 fast track ballot on 802.11i update | - | Nikolich | 2 | 05:31 PM |
| 11.04 | II | 802.1/17 Response to ITU Liaison | - | Takefman | 2 | 05:33 PM |
| 11.05 | II | 802.17 Update on P802.17b | - | Takefman | 2 | 05:35 PM |
| 11.06 | | _ | - | | | 05:37 PM |
| 11.07 | II | Standards Medallion Announcement | - | Marks | 2 | 05:37 PM |
| 11.08 | II | Report on informal appeal resolution discussion | - | Nikolich | 5 | 05:39 PM |
| 11.09 | | | - | | | 05:44 PM |
| 11.10 | | | - | | | 05:44 PM |
| 11.11 | | | - | | | 05:44 PM |
| 11.12 | | | - | | | 05:44 PM |
| | | ADJOURN SEC MEETING | - | Nikolich | | 06:00 PM |
| | | ME - Motion, External MI - Motion, Internal | | | | |
| | | DT- Discussion Topic II - Information Item | | | | |
| | | Special Orders | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Moved: To approve the agenda, as modified.

Moved: Lynch/Grow

Passes: 15/0/0

4.00 II TREASURER'S REPORT - Hawkins 10 01:05 PM

IEEE Project 802 Estimated Statement of Operations March 2006 Plenary Session Denver, Co As of March 5, 2006

| Registrations 1,369 1,200 169 Registration income 591,408 518,400 73,008 Cancellation refunds (23,952) (20,995) 0 Deadbeat collections 0 0 0 0 Bank interest 60 60 60 0 Other income 567,516 497,465 70,051 Meeting Expenses Estimate Budget Variance Audio Visual Rentals 3% 18,000 15,000 3,000 Audit 0% 8,000 8,000 8,000 Audit 0% 8,000 5,000 0 Copying 1% 4,500 3,500 (1,000) Credit Card Discount 3% 16,559 14,515 (2,044) Equipment Expenses 12% 70,000 9,000 (12,675) Insurance 1% 3,500 3,500 0 Get IEEE 802 Contribution 18% 102,675 90,000 (12,675) Insur | Meeting Income | | Estimate | Budget | Variance |
|--|-----------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| Cancellation refunds (23,952) (20,995) Deadbeat collections 0 0 0 Bank interest 60 60 0 Other income 0 0 0 TOTAL Meeting Income 567,516 497,465 70,051 Meeting Expenses Estimate Budget Variance Audit 0% 500 500 6,000 Audit 0% 500 500 0 Copying 1% 4,500 3,500 (1,000) Credit Card Discount 3% 16,559 14,515 (2,044) Equipment Expenses 12% 70,000 9,000 (61,000) Get IEEE 802 Contribution 18% 102,675 90,000 (61,000) Get IEEE 802 Contribution 15% 83,171 75,064 (8,107) Misc Expenses 0% 1,200 500 (700) Network 10% 54,950 65,000 10,050 Phone & Electrical 0% | Registrations | | 1,369 | 1,200 | 169 |
| Deadbeat collections 0 0 0 Bank interest 60 60 60 0 Other income 0 0 0 TOTAL Meeting Income 567,516 497,465 70,051 Meeting Expenses Estimate Budget Variance Audio Visual Rentals 3% 18,000 15,000 (3,000) Audit 0% 500 500 0 Bank Charges 0% 500 500 0 Copying 1% 4,500 3,500 (1,000) Credit Card Discount 3% 16,559 14,515 (2,044) Equipment Expenses 12% 70,000 9,000 (61,000) Get IEEE 802 Contribution 18% 102,675 90,000 (12,675) Insurance 1% 3,500 3,500 0 Meeting Administration 15% 83,171 75,064 (8,107) Misc Expenses 0% 1,200 500 (700 <t< th=""><th>Registration income</th><th></th><th>591,408</th><th>518,400</th><th>73,008</th></t<> | Registration income | | 591,408 | 518,400 | 73,008 |
| Bank interest Other income 60 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Cancellation refunds | | (23,952) | (20,995) | |
| Other income 0 0 0 TOTAL Meeting Income 567,516 497,465 70,051 Meeting Expenses Estimate Budget Variance Audio Visual Rentals 3% 18,000 15,000 (3,000) Audit 0% 500 500 0 Copying 1% 4,500 3,500 (1,000) Credit Card Discount 3% 16,559 14,515 (2,044) Equipment Expenses 12% 70,000 9,000 (61,000) Get IEEE 802 Contribution 18% 102,675 90,000 (12,675) Insurance 1% 3,500 3,500 0 Meeting Administration 15% 83,171 75,064 (8,107) Misc Expenses 0% 1,200 500 (700) Network 10% 54,950 65,000 10,050 Phone & Electrical 0% 1,000 6,500 (3,500) Shipping 2% 10,000 6,500 | Deadbeat collections | | | | 0 |
| TOTAL Meeting Income 567,516 497,465 70,051 Meeting Expenses Estimate Budget Variance Audio Visual Rentals 3% 18,000 15,000 8,000 Audit 0% 8,000 8,000 8,000 Bank Charges 0% 500 500 0 Copying 1% 4,500 3,500 (1,000) Credit Card Discount 3% 16,559 14,515 (2,044) Equipment Expenses 12% 70,000 9,000 (61,000) Get IEEE 802 Contribution 18% 102,675 90,000 (12,675) Insurance 1% 3,500 3,500 0 Meeting Administration 15% 83,171 75,064 (8,107) Misc Expenses 0% 1,200 500 (700) Network 10% 54,950 65,000 10,050 Phone & Electrical 0% 1,000 2,100 1,100 Shipping 2% 10,000 | Bank interest | | 60 | 60 | 0 |
| Meeting Expenses Estimate Budget Variance Audio Visual Rentals 3% 18,000 15,000 (3,000) Audit 0% 8,000 8,000 8,000 Bank Charges 0% 500 500 0 Copying 1% 4,500 3,500 (1,000) Credit Card Discount 3% 16,559 14,515 (2,044) Equipment Expenses 12% 70,000 9,000 (61,000) Get IEEE 802 Contribution 18% 102,675 90,000 (12,675) Insurance 1% 3,500 3,500 0 Meeting Administration 15% 83,171 75,064 (8,107) Misc Expenses 0% 1,200 500 (700) Network 10% 54,950 65,000 10,050 Phone & Electrical 0% 1,000 2,100 1,100 Refreshments 22% 125,000 96,000 (29,000) Shipping 2% <t< th=""><th>Other income</th><th>_</th><th>0</th><th>0_</th><th>0</th></t<> | Other income | _ | 0 | 0_ | 0 |
| Audio Visual Rentals 3% 18,000 15,000 (3,000) Audit 0% 8,000 8,000 8,000 Bank Charges 0% 500 500 0 Copying 1% 4,500 3,500 (1,000) Credit Card Discount 3% 16,559 14,515 (2,044) Equipment Expenses 12% 70,000 9,000 (61,000) Get IEEE 802 Contribution 18% 102,675 90,000 (12,675) Insurance 1% 3,500 3,500 0 Meeting Administration 15% 83,171 75,064 (8,107) Misc Expenses 0% 1,200 500 (700) Network 10% 54,950 65,000 10,050 Phone & Electrical 0% 1,000 2,100 1,100 Refreshments 22% 125,000 96,000 (29,000) Shipping 2% 10,000 6,500 (35,007) Supplies 0% | TOTAL Meeting Income | | 567,516 | 497,465 | 70,051 |
| Audit Bank Charges 0% 500 500 500 8,000 Bank Charges 0% 500 500 0 Copying 1 % 4,500 3,500 (1,000) Credit Card Discount 2 % 70,000 3,500 (1,000) Equipment Expenses 12% 70,000 9,000 (61,000) Get IEEE 802 Contribution 18% 102,675 90,000 (12,675) Insurance 1% 3,500 3,500 0 Meeting Administration 15% 83,171 75,064 (8,107) Misc Expenses 0% 1,200 500 (700) Network 10% 54,950 65,000 10,050 Phone & Electrical 0% 1,000 2,100 1,100 Refreshments 22% 125,000 96,000 (29,000) Shipping 2% 10,000 6,500 (3,500) Social 14% 78,107 42,000 (36,107) Supplies 0% 500 1,000 500 Other Discounts 0 0 0 TOTAL Meeting Expense 79,659 79,659 NET Meeting Income/Expense 77,513 65,286 12,227 Analysis Refreshments per registration 57 35 (22) Meeting Admi | Meeting Expenses | | Estimate | Budget | Variance |
| Bank Charges 0% 500 500 0 Copying 1% 4,500 3,500 (1,000) Credit Card Discount 3% 16,559 14,515 (2,044) Equipment Expenses 12% 70,000 9,000 (61,000) Get IEEE 802 Contribution 18% 102,675 90,000 (12,675) Insurance 1% 3,500 3,500 0 Meeting Administration 15% 83,171 75,064 (8,107) Misc Expenses 0% 1,200 500 (700) Network 10% 54,950 65,000 10,050 Phone & Electrical 0% 1,000 2,100 1,100 Refreshments 22% 125,000 96,000 (29,000) Shipping 2% 10,000 6,500 (35,00) Social 14% 78,107 42,000 (36,107) Supplies 0% 500 1,000 500 Other Discounts 79,659 | Audio Visual Rentals | 3% | 18,000 | 15,000 | (3,000) |
| Copying 1% 4,500 3,500 (1,000) Credit Card Discount 3% 16,559 14,515 (2,044) Equipment Expenses 12% 70,000 9,000 (61,000) Get IEEE 802 Contribution 18% 102,675 90,000 (12,675) Insurance 1% 3,500 3,500 0 Meeting Administration 15% 83,171 75,064 (8,107) Misc Expenses 0% 1,200 500 (700) Network 10% 54,950 65,000 10,050 Phone & Electrical 0% 1,000 2,100 1,100 Refreshments 22% 125,000 96,000 (29,000) Shipping 2% 10,000 6,500 (35,00) Social 14% 78,107 42,000 (36,107) Supplies 0% 500 1,000 500 Other Discounts 79,659 1 8 12,227 NET Meeting Income/Expense < | Audit | 0% | • | 8,000 | |
| Credit Card Discount 3% 16,559 14,515 (2,044) Equipment Expenses 12% 70,000 9,000 (61,000) Get IEEE 802 Contribution 18% 102,675 90,000 (12,675) Insurance 1% 3,500 3,500 0 Meeting Administration 15% 83,171 75,064 (8,107) Misc Expenses 0% 1,200 500 (700) Network 10% 54,950 65,000 10,050 Phone & Electrical 0% 1,000 2,100 1,100 Refreshments 22% 125,000 96,000 (29,000) Shipping 2% 10,000 6,500 (35,000) Social 14% 78,107 42,000 36,107) Supplies 0% 500 1,000 500 Other Discounts 0 0 0 TOTAL Meeting Expense 79,659 12,227 NET Meeting Income/Expense 77,513 65,286 12,227< | Bank Charges | 0% | 500 | 500 | 0 |
| Equipment Expenses 12% 70,000 9,000 (61,000) Get IEEE 802 Contribution 18% 102,675 90,000 (12,675) Insurance 1% 3,500 3,500 0 Meeting Administration 15% 83,171 75,064 (8,107) Misc Expenses 0% 1,200 500 (700) Network 10% 54,950 65,000 10,050 Phone & Electrical 0% 1,000 2,100 1,100 Refreshments 22% 125,000 96,000 (29,000) Shipping 2% 10,000 6,500 (3,500) Social 14% 78,107 42,000 (36,107) Supplies 0% 500 1,000 500 Other Discounts 0 0 0 0 TOTAL Meeting Expense 79,659 432,179 (137,483) Other Income/Expense 77,513 65,286 12,227 Analysis 8 77,513 80 </th <th>Copying</th> <th>1%</th> <th>4,500</th> <th>3,500</th> <th>(1,000)</th> | Copying | 1% | 4,500 | 3,500 | (1,000) |
| Get IEEE 802 Contribution 18% 102,675 90,000 (12,675) Insurance 1% 3,500 3,500 0 Meeting Administration 15% 83,171 75,064 (8,107) Misc Expenses 0% 1,200 500 (700) Network 10% 54,950 65,000 10,050 Phone & Electrical 0% 1,000 2,100 1,100 Refreshments 22% 125,000 96,000 (29,000) Shipping 2% 10,000 6,500 (35,00) Social 14% 78,107 42,000 (36,107) Supplies 0% 500 1,000 500 Other Discounts 0 0 0 0 TOTAL Meeting Expense 10% 569,662 432,179 (137,483) Other Income/Expense 79,659 180 (11) NET Meeting Income/Expense 77,513 65,286 12,227 Meeting Administration per registration 61 | Credit Card Discount | 3% | • | 14,515 | (2,044) |
| Insurance | | | · | · | (61,000) |
| Meeting Administration 15% 83,171 75,064 (8,107) Misc Expenses 0% 1,200 500 (700) Network 10% 54,950 65,000 10,050 Phone & Electrical 0% 1,000 2,100 1,100 Refreshments 22% 125,000 96,000 (29,000) Shipping 2% 10,000 6,500 (3,500) Social 14% 78,107 42,000 (36,107) Supplies 0% 500 1,000 500 Other Discounts 0 0 0 TOTAL Meeting Expense 100% 569,662 432,179 (137,483) Other Income/Expense 79,659 NET Meeting Income/Expense 77,513 65,286 12,227 Analysis 8 1 80 (11) Social per registration 91 80 (11) Social per registration 57 35 (22) Meeting Administration per registration 40 | | | • | | (12,675) |
| Misc Expenses 0% 1,200 500 (700) Network 10% 54,950 65,000 10,050 Phone & Electrical 0% 1,000 2,100 1,100 Refreshments 22% 125,000 96,000 (29,000) Shipping 2% 10,000 6,500 (3,500) Social 14% 78,107 42,000 (36,107) Supplies 0% 500 1,000 500 Other Discounts 0 0 0 0 TOTAL Meeting Expense 100% 569,662 432,179 (137,483) Other Income/Expense 79,659 77,513 65,286 12,227 NET Meeting Income/Expense 77,513 65,286 12,227 Networking per registration 91 80 (11) Social per registration per registration 61 63 2 Networking per registration 40 54 14 Get IEEE 802 Contribution per registration 57 54 | | | • | • | |
| Network 10% 54,950 65,000 10,050 Phone & Electrical 0% 1,000 2,100 1,100 Refreshments 22% 125,000 96,000 (29,000) Shipping 2% 10,000 6,500 (3,500) Social 14% 78,107 42,000 (36,107) Supplies 0% 500 1,000 500 Other Discounts 0 0 0 0 TOTAL Meeting Expense 100% 569,662 432,179 (137,483) Other Income/Expense 79,659 12,227 NET Meeting Income/Expense 77,513 65,286 12,227 Analysis Refreshments per registration 91 80 (11) Social per registration 57 35 (22) Meeting Administration per registration 61 63 2 Networking per registration 40 54 14 Get IEEE 802 Contribution per registration 57 54 2 | - | | • | • | |
| Phone & Electrical 0% 1,000 2,100 1,100 Refreshments 22% 125,000 96,000 (29,000) Shipping 2% 10,000 6,500 (3,500) Social 14% 78,107 42,000 (36,107) Supplies 0% 500 1,000 500 Other Discounts 0 0 0 TOTAL Meeting Expense 100% 569,662 432,179 (137,483) Other Income/Expense 79,659 77,513 65,286 12,227 NET Meeting Income/Expense 77,513 65,286 12,227 Analysis 91 80 (11) Social per registration 57 35 (22) Meeting Administration per registration 61 63 2 Networking per registration 40 54 14 Get IEEE 802 Contribution per registration 57 54 2 Pre-registration rate 0.680 0.680 Previous operating reserve 2 | • | | • | | |
| Refreshments 22% 125,000 96,000 (29,000) Shipping 2% 10,000 6,500 (3,500) Social 14% 78,107 42,000 (36,107) Supplies 0% 500 1,000 500 Other Discounts 0 0 0 TOTAL Meeting Expense 100% 569,662 432,179 (137,483) Other Income/Expense 79,659 12,227 NET Meeting Income/Expense 77,513 65,286 12,227 Analysis 80 (11) Refreshments per registration 91 80 (11) Social per registration 57 35 (22) Meeting Administration per registration 61 63 2 Networking per registration 40 54 14 Get IEEE 802 Contribution per registration 57 54 2 Pre-registration rate 0.680 0.680 Previous operating reserve 270,677 NET Meeting Income/Expense < | | | • | • | |
| Shipping 2% 10,000 6,500 (3,500) Social 14% 78,107 42,000 (36,107) Supplies 0% 500 1,000 500 Other Discounts 0 0 0 TOTAL Meeting Expense 100% 569,662 432,179 (137,483) Other Income/Expense 79,659 79,659 12,227 NET Meeting Income/Expense 77,513 65,286 12,227 Analysis 80 (11) (11) Social per registration 91 80 (11) Social per registration 57 35 (22) Meeting Administration per registration 61 63 2 Networking per registration 40 54 14 Get IEEE 802 Contribution per registration 57 75 0 Surplus/Deficit per registration 57 54 2 Pre-registration rate 0.680 0.680 Previous operating reserve 270,677 NET Meeting Income/Expense | | | • | · | |
| Social 14% 78,107 42,000 (36,107) Supplies 0% 500 1,000 500 Other Discounts 0 0 0 TOTAL Meeting Expense 100% 569,662 432,179 (137,483) Other Income/Expense 79,659 77,513 65,286 12,227 NET Meeting Income/Expense 77,513 65,286 12,227 Analysis 80 (11) Refreshments per registration 91 80 (11) Social per registration 57 35 (22) Meeting Administration per registration 61 63 2 Networking per registration 40 54 14 Get IEEE 802 Contribution per registration 75 75 0 Surplus/Deficit per registration 57 54 2 Pre-registration rate 0.680 0.680 Previous operating reserve 270,677 NET Meeting Income/Expense 77,513 | | | • | • | |
| Supplies Other Discounts 0% Other Discounts 500 Other Discounts 1,000 Other Discounts 500 Other Discounts TOTAL Meeting Expense 100% 569,662 432,179 (137,483) Other Income/Expense 79,659 79,659 NET Meeting Income/Expense 77,513 65,286 12,227 Analysis 80 (11) (11) Social per registration 91 80 (11) (22) Meeting Administration per registration 61 63 2 (22) Metworking per registration 40 54 14 14 Get IEEE 802 Contribution per registration 75 75 0 0 Surplus/Deficit per registration rate 0.680 0.680 0.680 Previous operating reserve 270,677 NET Meeting Income/Expense 77,513 | · · · · | | • | · | |
| Other Discounts 0 0 TOTAL Meeting Expense 100% 569,662 432,179 (137,483) Other Income/Expense 79,659 79,659 12,227 NET Meeting Income/Expense 77,513 65,286 12,227 Analysis 80 (11) 80 (11) Social per registration 91 80 (11) Social per registration 57 35 (22) Meeting Administration per registration 61 63 2 Networking per registration 40 54 14 Get IEEE 802 Contribution per registration 75 75 0 Surplus/Deficit per registration rate 57 54 2 Pre-registration rate 0.680 0.680 Previous operating reserve 270,677 NET Meeting Income/Expense 77,513 | | | | • | |
| TOTAL Meeting Expense 100% 569,662 432,179 (137,483) Other Income/Expense 79,659 79,659 NET Meeting Income/Expense Analysis 77,513 65,286 12,227 Refreshments per registration Social per registration Social per registration Per registration Formula Per | | 0% | 500 | · | |
| Other Income/Expense 79,659 NET Meeting Income/Expense 77,513 65,286 12,227 Analysis Refreshments per registration 91 80 (11) Social per registration 57 35 (22) Meeting Administration per registration 61 63 2 Networking per registration 40 54 14 Get IEEE 802 Contribution per registration 75 75 0 Surplus/Deficit per registration 57 54 2 Pre-registration rate 0.680 0.680 Previous operating reserve 270,677 NET Meeting Income/Expense 77,513 | | 100% | 560 662 | | - |
| NET Meeting Income/Expense Analysis 77,513 65,286 12,227 Refreshments per registration Social per registration Meeting Administration per registration Metworking per registration Metworking per registration Metworking per registration Methods Metho | • | 100 /0 | • | 432,173 | (137,463) |
| Refreshments per registration 91 80 (11) Social per registration 57 35 (22) Meeting Administration per registration 61 63 2 Networking per registration 40 54 14 Get IEEE 802 Contribution per registratio 75 75 0 Surplus/Deficit per registration 57 54 2 Pre-registration rate 0.680 0.680 Previous operating reserve 270,677 NET Meeting Income/Expense 77,513 | Other Income/Expense | | 79,659 | | |
| Refreshments per registration 91 80 (11) Social per registration 57 35 (22) Meeting Administration per registration 61 63 2 Networking per registration 40 54 14 Get IEEE 802 Contribution per registratio 75 75 0 Surplus/Deficit per registration 57 54 2 Pre-registration rate 0.680 0.680 Previous operating reserve 270,677 NET Meeting Income/Expense 77,513 | <u> </u> | = | 77,513 | 65,286 | 12,227 |
| Social per registration5735(22)Meeting Administration per registration61632Networking per registration405414Get IEEE 802 Contribution per registratio75750Surplus/Deficit per registration57542Pre-registration rate0.6800.680Previous operating reserve270,677NET Meeting Income/Expense77,513 | • | | 91 | 80 | (11) |
| Meeting Administration per registration61632Networking per registration405414Get IEEE 802 Contribution per registratio75750Surplus/Deficit per registration57542Pre-registration rate0.6800.680 Previous operating reserve 270,677NET Meeting Income/Expense77,513 | | | | | |
| Networking per registration 40 54 14 Get IEEE 802 Contribution per registratio 75 75 0 Surplus/Deficit per registration 57 54 2 Pre-registration rate 0.680 0.680 Previous operating reserve 270,677 NET Meeting Income/Expense 77,513 | • • • | ration | | | |
| Get IEEE 802 Contribution per registratio 75 75 0 Surplus/Deficit per registration 57 54 2 Pre-registration rate 0.680 0.680 Previous operating reserve 270,677 NET Meeting Income/Expense 77,513 | | ation | | | |
| Surplus/Deficit per registration 57 54 2 Pre-registration rate 0.680 0.680 Previous operating reserve 270,677 NET Meeting Income/Expense 77,513 | U. U | istratio | | | |
| Pre-registration rate 0.680 0.680 Previous operating reserve 270,677 NET Meeting Income/Expense 77,513 | | , | | | _ |
| NET Meeting Income/Expense 77,513 | | | | | _ |
| | Previous operating reserve | | 270,677 | | |
| | NET Meeting Income/Expense | | 77,513 | | |
| | Projected operating reserve | | 348,190 | | |

IEEE Project 802 Estimated Statement of Operations July 2006 Plenary Session San Diego, CA As of March 10, 2006

| Meeting Income | Budget | Variance |
|----------------------------|---------------|-----------|
| Registrations | 1,200 | (1,200) |
| Registration income | 522,000 | (522,000) |
| Cancellation refunds | (9,396) | |
| Deadbeat collections | 0 | 0 |
| Bank interest | 60 | (60) |
| Other income | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL Meeting Income | 512,664 | (512,664) |
| Meeting Expenses | Budget | Variance |
| Audio Visual Rentals | 22,000 | 22,000 |
| Audit | 0 | 0 |
| Bank Charges | 500 | 500 |
| Copying | 3,750 | 3,750 |
| Credit Card Discount | 14,616 | 14,616 |
| Equipment Expenses | 11,000 | 11,000 |
| Get IEEE 802 Contribution | 90,000 | 90,000 |
| Insurance | 0 | 0 |
| Meeting Administration | 75,064 | 75,064 |
| Misc Expenses | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Network | 60,000 | 60,000 |
| Phone & Electrical | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| Refreshments | 158,000 | 158,000 |
| Shipping Social | 4,500 | 4,500 |
| Social | 45,000 800 | 45,000 |
| Supplies Other Discounts | 0 | 800 0 |
| | - | - |
| TOTAL Meeting Expense | 489,730 | 489,730 |
| Other Income/Expense | | |
| NET Meeting Income/Expense | 22,934 | 78,880 |

IEEE Project 802

Estimated Statement of Operations

November 2006 Plenary Session

Dallas, TX

As of March 11, 2006

| Registrations 1,200 (1,200) Registration income 522,000 (522,000) Cancellation refunds (9,396) (9,396) Deadbeat collections 0 0 Bank interest 60 (60) Other income 0 0 TOTAL Meeting Income 512,664 (512,664) Meeting Expenses Budget Variance Audio Visual Rentals 18,000 18,000 Audit 0 0 0 Bank Charges 500 500 Copying 3,500 3,500 3,500 Credit Card Discount 14,616 14,00 1,000 0 | Meeting Income | Budget | Variance |
|--|---------------------------------------|------------|-----------|
| Registration income 522,000 (522,000) Cancellation refunds (9,396) (9,396) Deadbeat collections 0 0 Bank interest 60 (60) Other income 0 0 TOTAL Meeting Income 512,664 (512,664) Meeting Expenses Budget Variance Audio Visual Rentals 18,000 18,000 Audit 0 0 Bank Charges 500 500 Copying 3,500 3,500 Copying 3,500 3,500 Credit Card Discount 14,616 14,616 Equipment Expenses 11,000 11,000 Get IEEE 802 Contribution 90,000 90,000 Insurance 0 0 0 Meeting Administration 75,064 75,064 Misc Expenses 2,000 2,500 Refreshments 120,500 6,500 Social 45,000 45,000 Supplies 1,000 1,000 | _ | · · | (1.200) |
| Cancellation refunds (9,396) Deadbeat collections 0 0 Bank interest 60 (60) Other income 0 0 TOTAL Meeting Income 512,664 (512,664) Meeting Expenses Budget Variance Audio Visual Rentals 18,000 18,000 Audit 0 0 0 Bank Charges 500 500 Copying 3,500 3,500 Credit Card Discount 14,616 14,616 Equipment Expenses 11,000 11,000 Get IEEE 802 Contribution 90,000 90,000 Insurance 0 0 Meeting Administration 75,064 75,064 Misc Expenses 2,000 2,000 Network 60,000 60,000 Phone & Electrical 2,500 2,500 Refreshments 120,500 120,500 Social 45,000 45,000 Supplies 1,000 1,000 | | • | |
| Deadbeat collections 0 0 Bank interest 60 (60) Other income 0 0 TOTAL Meeting Income 512,664 (512,664) Meeting Expenses Budget Variance Audio Visual Rentals 18,000 18,000 Audit 0 0 500 Capying 3,500 3,500 3,500 Copying 3,500 3,500 3,500 Meeting Administration 75,064 75,064 <th< th=""><th></th><th>•</th><th>(322,000)</th></th<> | | • | (322,000) |
| Bank interest Other income 60 Other income (60) Other income 0 Other income/Expense 0 Other | | • • | 0 |
| Other income 0 0 TOTAL Meeting Income 512,664 (512,664) Meeting Expenses Budget Variance Audio Visual Rentals 18,000 18,000 Audit 0 0 0 Bank Charges 500 500 500 Copying 3,500 3,500 3,500 Credit Card Discount 14,616 14,610 14,000 10,000 <th></th> <th></th> <th>_</th> | | | _ |
| TOTAL Meeting Income 512,664 (512,664) Meeting Expenses Budget Variance Audio Visual Rentals 18,000 18,000 Audit 0 0 Bank Charges 500 500 Copying 3,500 3,500 Credit Card Discount 14,616 14,616 Equipment Expenses 11,000 11,000 Get IEEE 802 Contribution 90,000 90,000 Insurance 0 0 Meeting Administration 75,064 75,064 Misc Expenses 2,000 2,000 Network 60,000 60,000 Phone & Electrical 2,500 2,500 Refreshments 120,500 120,500 Shipping 6,500 6,500 Social 45,000 45,000 Supplies 1,000 1,000 Other Discounts 0 0 TOTAL Meeting Expense 450,180 450,180 Other Income/Expense 62,484 (1,990) | | | |
| Meeting Expenses Budget Variance Audio Visual Rentals 18,000 18,000 Audit 0 0 Bank Charges 500 500 Copying 3,500 3,500 Credit Card Discount 14,616 14,616 Equipment Expenses 11,000 11,000 Get IEEE 802 Contribution 90,000 90,000 Insurance 0 0 Meeting Administration 75,064 75,064 Misc Expenses 2,000 2,000 Network 60,000 60,000 Phone & Electrical 2,500 2,500 Refreshments 120,500 120,500 Shipping 6,500 6,500 Social 45,000 45,000 Supplies 1,000 1,000 Other Discounts 0 0 TOTAL Meeting Expense 450,180 450,180 Other Income/Expense 62,484 (1,990) Analysis Refreshments per registration 38 | _ | <u>-</u> _ | - |
| Audio Visual Rentals 18,000 18,000 Audit 0 0 Bank Charges 500 500 Copying 3,500 3,500 Credit Card Discount 14,616 14,616 Equipment Expenses 11,000 11,000 Get IEEE 802 Contribution 90,000 90,000 Insurance 0 0 Meeting Administration 75,064 75,064 Misc Expenses 2,000 2,000 Network 60,000 60,000 Phone & Electrical 2,500 2,500 Refreshments 120,500 120,500 Shipping 6,500 6,500 Social 45,000 45,000 Supplies 1,000 1,000 Other Discounts 0 0 TOTAL Meeting Expense 450,180 450,180 Other Income/Expense 62,484 (1,990) Analysis Refreshments per registration 38 #DIV/0! Meeting Administration per registration | TOTAL meeting meome | 312,004 | (312,004) |
| Audit 0 0 Bank Charges 500 500 Copying 3,500 3,500 Credit Card Discount 14,616 14,616 Equipment Expenses 11,000 11,000 Get IEEE 802 Contribution 90,000 90,000 Insurance 0 0 Meeting Administration 75,064 75,064 Misc Expenses 2,000 2,000 Network 60,000 60,000 Phone & Electrical 2,500 2,500 Refreshments 120,500 120,500 Shipping 6,500 6,500 Social 45,000 45,000 Supplies 1,000 1,000 Other Discounts 0 0 TOTAL Meeting Expense 450,180 450,180 Other Income/Expense 450,180 450,180 Other Income/Expense 62,484 (1,990) Meeting Administration per registration 38 #DIV/0! Networking per registration 50 | Meeting Expenses | Budget | Variance |
| Bank Charges 500 500 Copying 3,500 3,500 Credit Card Discount 14,616 14,616 Equipment Expenses 11,000 11,000 Get IEEE 802 Contribution 90,000 90,000 Insurance 0 0 Meeting Administration 75,064 75,064 Misc Expenses 2,000 2,000 Network 60,000 60,000 Phone & Electrical 2,500 2,500 Refreshments 120,500 120,500 Shipping 6,500 6,500 Social 45,000 45,000 Supplies 1,000 1,000 Other Discounts 0 0 TOTAL Meeting Expense 450,180 450,180 Other Income/Expense 450,180 450,180 Other Income/Expense 62,484 (1,990) Analysis Refreshments per registration 38 #DIV/0! Networking per registration 50 #DIV/0! Networking per | Audio Visual Rentals | 18,000 | 18,000 |
| Copying 3,500 3,500 Credit Card Discount 14,616 14,616 Equipment Expenses 11,000 11,000 Get IEEE 802 Contribution 90,000 90,000 Insurance 0 0 Meeting Administration 75,064 75,064 Misc Expenses 2,000 2,000 Network 60,000 60,000 Phone & Electrical 2,500 2,500 Refreshments 120,500 120,500 Shipping 6,500 6,500 Social 45,000 45,000 Supplies 1,000 1,000 Other Discounts 0 0 TOTAL Meeting Expense 450,180 450,180 Other Income/Expense 450,180 450,180 Other Income/Expense 62,484 (1,990) Analysis Refreshments per registration 100 #DIV/0! Social per registration per registration per registration 50 #DIV/0! Networking per registration per registration per registration per registrat | Audit | 0 | 0 |
| Credit Card Discount 14,616 14,616 Equipment Expenses 11,000 11,000 Get IEEE 802 Contribution 90,000 90,000 Insurance 0 0 Meeting Administration 75,064 75,064 Misc Expenses 2,000 2,000 Network 60,000 60,000 Phone & Electrical 2,500 2,500 Refreshments 120,500 120,500 Shipping 6,500 6,500 Social 45,000 45,000 Supplies 1,000 1,000 Other Discounts 0 0 TOTAL Meeting Expense 450,180 450,180 Other Income/Expense 450,180 450,180 Other Income/Expense 62,484 (1,990) Analysis Refreshments per registration 100 #DIV/0! Networking per registration per registration 50 #DIV/0! Networking per registration per registration 50 #DIV/0! Surplus/Deficit per registration rate < | Bank Charges | 500 | 500 |
| Equipment Expenses 11,000 11,000 Get IEEE 802 Contribution 90,000 90,000 Insurance 0 0 Meeting Administration 75,064 75,064 Misc Expenses 2,000 2,000 Network 60,000 60,000 Phone & Electrical 2,500 2,500 Refreshments 120,500 120,500 Shipping 6,500 6,500 Social 45,000 45,000 Supplies 1,000 1,000 Other Discounts 0 0 Other Income/Expense 450,180 450,180 Other Income/Expense 62,484 (1,990) Analysis Refreshments per registration 100 #DIV/0! Social per registration per registration 38 #DIV/0! Networking per registration per registration 50 #DIV/0! Surplus/Deficit per registration per registration 52 #DIV/0! Pre-registration rate 0.650 *DIV/0! | | 3,500 | 3,500 |
| Get IEEE 802 Contribution 90,000 90,000 Insurance 0 0 Meeting Administration 75,064 75,064 Misc Expenses 2,000 2,000 Network 60,000 60,000 Phone & Electrical 2,500 2,500 Refreshments 120,500 120,500 Shipping 6,500 6,500 Social 45,000 45,000 Supplies 1,000 1,000 Other Discounts 0 0 TOTAL Meeting Expense 450,180 450,180 Other Income/Expense 62,484 (1,990) Analysis Refreshments per registration 100 #DIV/0! Social per registration 38 #DIV/0! Networking per registration per regi 63 #DIV/0! Networking per registration 50 #DIV/0! Surplus/Deficit per registration 52 #DIV/0! Pre-registration rate 0.650 #DIV/0! | | • | 14,616 |
| Insurance | | • | 11,000 |
| Meeting Administration 75,064 75,064 Misc Expenses 2,000 2,000 Network 60,000 60,000 Phone & Electrical 2,500 2,500 Refreshments 120,500 120,500 Shipping 6,500 6,500 Social 45,000 45,000 Supplies 1,000 1,000 Other Discounts 0 0 TOTAL Meeting Expense 450,180 450,180 Other Income/Expense 62,484 (1,990) Analysis Refreshments per registration 100 #DIV/0! Social per registration 38 #DIV/0! Meeting Administration per registration 50 #DIV/0! Networking per registration 50 #DIV/0! Surplus/Deficit per registration 52 #DIV/0! Pre-registration rate 0.650 #DIV/0! | Get IEEE 802 Contribution | 90,000 | 90,000 |
| Misc Expenses 2,000 2,000 Network 60,000 60,000 Phone & Electrical 2,500 2,500 Refreshments 120,500 120,500 Shipping 6,500 6,500 Social 45,000 45,000 Supplies 1,000 1,000 Other Discounts 0 0 TOTAL Meeting Expense 450,180 450,180 Other Income/Expense 62,484 (1,990) Analysis Refreshments per registration 100 #DIV/0! Social per registration 38 #DIV/0! Meeting Administration per registration 50 #DIV/0! Networking per registration 50 #DIV/0! Surplus/Deficit per registration 52 #DIV/0! Pre-registration rate 0.650 #DIV/0! | | _ | 0 |
| Network 60,000 60,000 Phone & Electrical 2,500 2,500 Refreshments 120,500 120,500 Shipping 6,500 6,500 Social 45,000 45,000 Supplies 1,000 1,000 Other Discounts 0 0 TOTAL Meeting Expense 450,180 450,180 Other Income/Expense 62,484 (1,990) Analysis Refreshments per registration 100 #DIV/0! Social per registration 38 #DIV/0! Meeting Administration per registration 50 #DIV/0! Networking per registration 50 #DIV/0! Surplus/Deficit per registration 52 #DIV/0! Pre-registration rate 0.650 #DIV/0! | | • | 75,064 |
| Phone & Electrical 2,500 2,500 Refreshments 120,500 120,500 Shipping 6,500 6,500 Social 45,000 45,000 Supplies 1,000 1,000 Other Discounts 0 0 TOTAL Meeting Expense 450,180 450,180 Other Income/Expense 62,484 (1,990) Analysis Refreshments per registration 100 #DIV/0! Social per registration 38 #DIV/0! Meeting Administration per registration 50 #DIV/0! Networking per registration 50 #DIV/0! Surplus/Deficit per registration 52 #DIV/0! Pre-registration rate 0.650 *DIV/0! | • | | 2,000 |
| Refreshments 120,500 120,500 Shipping 6,500 6,500 Social 45,000 45,000 Supplies 1,000 1,000 Other Discounts 0 0 TOTAL Meeting Expense 450,180 450,180 Other Income/Expense 62,484 (1,990) Analysis Refreshments per registration 100 #DIV/0! Social per registration 38 #DIV/0! Meeting Administration per registration 50 #DIV/0! Networking per registration 50 #DIV/0! Surplus/Deficit per registration 52 #DIV/0! Pre-registration rate 0.650 #DIV/0! | 1101110111 | | 60,000 |
| Shipping 6,500 6,500 Social 45,000 45,000 Supplies 1,000 1,000 Other Discounts 0 0 TOTAL Meeting Expense 450,180 450,180 Other Income/Expense 62,484 (1,990) Analysis Refreshments per registration 100 #DIV/0! Social per registration 38 #DIV/0! Meeting Administration per registration 50 #DIV/0! Networking per registration 50 #DIV/0! Get IEEE 802 Contribution per registration 52 #DIV/0! Pre-registration rate 0.650 *DIV/0! | | • | 2,500 |
| Social Supplies Other Discounts45,000 1,00045,000 1,000TOTAL Meeting Expense450,180450,180Other Income/Expense450,180450,180NET Meeting Income/Expense62,484(1,990)AnalysisRefreshments per registration Social per registration Meeting Administration per regi Networking per registration Get IEEE 802 Contribution per registration Surplus/Deficit per registration Pre-registration rate100 38 4DIV/0! 4DIV/0! 50 4DIV/0! 51 52 4DIV/0! 52 4DIV/0! 52 4DIV/0! 53 4DIV/0! 54 55 55 56 57 58 58 59 50 50 50 50 | | • | |
| Supplies1,0001,000Other Discounts00TOTAL Meeting Expense450,180450,180Other Income/Expense62,484(1,990)NET Meeting Income/Expense62,484(1,990)AnalysisRefreshments per registration100#DIV/0!Social per registration38#DIV/0!Meeting Administration per regi63#DIV/0!Networking per registration50#DIV/0!Get IEEE 802 Contribution per registration50#DIV/0!Surplus/Deficit per registration52#DIV/0!Pre-registration rate0.650 | | • | |
| Other Discounts00TOTAL Meeting Expense450,180450,180Other Income/Expense62,484(1,990)NET Meeting Income/Expense62,484(1,990)AnalysisRefreshments per registration100#DIV/0!Social per registration38#DIV/0!Meeting Administration per regi63#DIV/0!Networking per registration50#DIV/0!Get IEEE 802 Contribution per r75#DIV/0!Surplus/Deficit per registration52#DIV/0!Pre-registration rate0.650 | | • | |
| TOTAL Meeting Expense 450,180 450,180 Other Income/Expense 62,484 NET Meeting Income/Expense 62,484 (1,990) Analysis Refreshments per registration 100 #DIV/0! Social per registration 38 #DIV/0! Meeting Administration per regi 63 #DIV/0! Networking per registration 50 #DIV/0! Get IEEE 802 Contribution per r 75 #DIV/0! Surplus/Deficit per registration 52 #DIV/0! Pre-registration rate 0.650 | | | 1,000 |
| Other Income/Expense NET Meeting Income/Expense 62,484 (1,990) Analysis Refreshments per registration 100 #DIV/0! Social per registration 38 #DIV/0! Meeting Administration per regi 63 #DIV/0! Networking per registration 50 #DIV/0! Get IEEE 802 Contribution per ro 75 #DIV/0! Surplus/Deficit per registration 52 #DIV/0! Pre-registration rate 0.650 | Other Discounts | 0 | 0 |
| NET Meeting Income/Expense 62,484 (1,990) Analysis Refreshments per registration 100 #DIV/0! Social per registration 38 #DIV/0! Meeting Administration per regi 63 #DIV/0! Networking per registration 50 #DIV/0! Get IEEE 802 Contribution per re 75 #DIV/0! Surplus/Deficit per registration 52 #DIV/0! Pre-registration rate 0.650 | TOTAL Meeting Expense | 450,180 | 450,180 |
| Analysis Refreshments per registration Social per registration Meeting Administration per regi Networking per registration Get IEEE 802 Contribution per re Surplus/Deficit per registration Pre-registration To #DIV/0! Figure 4.001 #DIV/0! | Other Income/Expense | | |
| Analysis Refreshments per registration Social per registration Meeting Administration per regi Networking per registration Get IEEE 802 Contribution per re Surplus/Deficit per registration Pre-registration To #DIV/0! Figure 4.001 #DIV/0! | NET Meeting Income/Expense | 62.484 | (1.990) |
| Refreshments per registration 100 #DIV/0! Social per registration 38 #DIV/0! Meeting Administration per regi 63 #DIV/0! Networking per registration 50 #DIV/0! Get IEEE 802 Contribution per re 75 #DIV/0! Surplus/Deficit per registration 52 #DIV/0! Pre-registration rate 0.650 | | <u> </u> | () / |
| Social per registration38#DIV/0!Meeting Administration per regi63#DIV/0!Networking per registration50#DIV/0!Get IEEE 802 Contribution per r75#DIV/0!Surplus/Deficit per registration52#DIV/0!Pre-registration rate0.650 | • | 100 | #DIV/0! |
| Meeting Administration per regi63#DIV/0!Networking per registration50#DIV/0!Get IEEE 802 Contribution per registration75#DIV/0!Surplus/Deficit per registration52#DIV/0!Pre-registration rate0.650 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | #DIV/0! |
| Networking per registration50#DIV/0!Get IEEE 802 Contribution per registration75#DIV/0!Surplus/Deficit per registration52#DIV/0!Pre-registration rate0.650 | · • | 63 | #DIV/0! |
| Get IEEE 802 Contribution per ro 75 #DIV/0! Surplus/Deficit per registration 52 #DIV/0! Pre-registration rate 0.650 | | 50 | #DIV/0! |
| Surplus/Deficit per registration 52 #DIV/0! Pre-registration rate 0.650 | | 75 | #DIV/0! |
| Pre-registration rate 0.650 | - | 52 | #DIV/0! |
| Previous operating reserve | | 0.650 | |
| | Previous operating reserve | | |

NET Meeting Income/Expense
Projected operating reserve

| January | 2007 | Interim | Budget | Proposa | I (London) |
|---------|------|---------|---------------|----------------|--------------|
| Janaan | , | | Daagot | opoca | . (=0::40::/ |

| January 2007 Interim Budget Proposal (London) | London Budget |
|--|--------------------|
| Exchange Rate Meeting Income: | |
| Registrations | 1,300 |
| Pre-registration fee | 600 |
| Registration fee | 750 |
| Average Fee | 638 |
| Subtotal | 828,750 |
| Bank Interest | |
| Other | |
| TOTAL Income | 828,750 |
| Meeting Expenses: | |
| Audio Visual Rentals | 35,000 |
| Audit | |
| Bank Charges | |
| Copying | 10,000 |
| Credit Card Discounts | 24,034 |
| Equipment Purchase/Repair Get 802 Program Contribution | |
| Insurance | |
| Meeting Planners | |
| Total | 112,576 |
| Hotel Finder's fee | 75,000 |
| Misc Expenses | 7,000 |
| Tax Accounting Admin | 29,006 |
| Network | 65,652 |
| Phone & Electrical | 20,500 |
| Refreshments | 457,178 |
| Shipping | 20,000 |
| Social Supplies | 91,000 2,000 |
| TOTAL Meeting Expense | (948,947) |
| | (340,341) |
| Discounts Total Room Roboto 4 955 minutes | 40F 000 |
| Total Room Rebate 4,855 nights Total Discounts | 125,869 125,869 |
| | • |
| NET to Operating Reserve | 5,672 |

| Jan 2007 Interim Scenarios | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------|------------|-----------|--|--|--|
| | Current Values: | Attend1000 | Attend750 | | | |
| Changing Cells: | | | | | | |
| Attendees | 1,300 | 1,000 | 750 | | | |
| Result Cells: | | | | | | |
| Income | 828,750 | 637,500 | 478,125 | | | |
| Expense | (948,947) | (792,215) | (661,606) | | | |
| Commission | 125,869 | 104,891 | 78,668 | | | |
| Net | 5,672 | (49,825) | (104,813) | | | |

There was a question on the placement of the hotel rebate as income or discount. John will move it.

The budget for the January 2007 London session is in doubt. The session will just break even, if 1300 attendees show up and stay for the week. A projection for 1000 attendees shows a \$50,000 deficit. 750 attendees result in a \$105,000 deficit. Further discussion of the number of attendees is needed, including a much more accurate projection of the number of attendees. John indicated that 802 could absorb a loss as is projected for lower turnout.

4.01 II Announcements from the Chair - Nikolich 10 01:22 PM

Paul announced that the feedback on the network services has been extraordinary. He congratulated Steve Schroedl and the staff from Verilan on the remarkable improvement in the quality of the network.

| 5.00 | | IEEE Standards Board Items | - | | | |
|------|----|----------------------------|---|-------|----|----------|
| 5.01 | ME | 802.20 PAR Extension | | Upton | 15 | 01:24 PM |

Motion:

Move the 802 Executive approve the IEEE 802.20 Working Group PAR extension request and form for forwarding to NesCom for its approval.

Move by: Jerry Upton, Chair of 802.20

Seconded by:

Results:

The Following Motion was approved the 802.20 Working Group at the January Interim with Quorum in attendance (66 of 79 Voters)

The 802.20 Working Group approves the request for a two year extension of the current PAR. The chair will forward the completed PAR Extension Form to the 802 Executive Committee for approval. If approved, the request will be sent to NesCom for its approval. Two years is the customarily granted extension; however a one year extension shall also be acceptable if that is deemed appropriate by the 802 EC and NesCom.

Vote on the motion: 51 Yes, 8 No, 1 Abstain. Motion passes with 86.4%.

Note: The Mover requests the Chair of 802 to explain the Executive Committee Vote required to pass the motion before calling the question. The mover also requests a Roll Call Vote if the hand vote fails.

Minor Editorial Changes were made after the submission to the Executive Committee. These Minor Editorial changes were approved by the Working Group. Changes can be seen by clicking on the embedded Word document below.

Procedural Motion: moved by Mark Klerer, second by Jose Puthenkulam to "Accept the changes to the PAR extension form".

Results: 69 support, 31 opposed, 9 abstains Motion passes

Noted by the Chair of 802.20: There were no motions in March 2006 Plenary to Reconsider or Rescind the PAR Extension Motion approved by the Working Group in January 2006.

Section 5 of the PAR Extension form:

The Working Group has progressed its work through a Technology Confirmation Vote for a single Time Division Duplex and Frequency Division Duplex proposal and has started a Working Group Letter Ballot on an 800 plus page draft specification. The group needs to progress through Working Group and Sponsor Ballots for successful completion of the standard. During the past three years the group has completed and approved a significant ampount of pre-technology selection work. These documents developed and approved are the following: Channel Models, System Requirements for the Standard, Evaluation Criteria and Technology Selection Process Documents. The group agreed early on that taking the time for the appropriate pre-technology selection preparation would hopefully avoid a lengthly technology selection process and a potential deadlock on selection. The initial selection process was completed in two meeting sessions. However, the time required to obtain consensus and closure on the aforementioned documents was longer than anticipated. Though the group is committed to finish its Working Group Letter ballot as fast as possible, more than one recirculation ballot is anticipated for a draft of this size. The number of potential recirculations for Sponsor Ballot could be large. Therefore, the group does anticipate requiring more time beyond the end of 2006 to complete its work.

Motion:

Move the 802 Executive approve the original IEEE 802.20 Working Group PAR extension request and form without editorial changes for forwarding to NesCom for its approval.

Move by: Jerry Upton

Seconded by: Stuart Kerry

Results:

The Following Motion was approved the 802.20 Working Group at the January Interim with Quorum in attendance (66 of 79 Voters)

The 802.20 Working Group approves the request for a two year extension of the current PAR. The chair will forward the completed PAR Extension Form to the 802 Executive Committee for approval. If approved, the request will be sent to NesCom for its approval. Two years is the customarily granted extension; however a one year extension shall also be acceptable if that is deemed appropriate by the 802 EC and NesCom.

Vote on the motion: 51 Yes, 8 No, 1 Abstain. Motion passes with 86.4%.

Moved: To approve the IEEE 802.20 WG PAR extension request and form for forwarding to NeSCom for its approval.

Moved: Jerry Upton/Bob Heile

A question was asked about when the working group approved the PAR extension form. The working group approved only the editorial changes that were made after the working group chair completed the PAR extension form.

Another question was "did a completed form exist at the time the motion passed in January?" Jerry indicated that the form was not approved by the working group at that time. He indicated that the understanding was that the chair would forward the form.

A point was made that the motion to approve the editorial changes to the extension form did not pass by 75%. Jerry indicated that he ruled that the motion was procedural. An observation was made about the degree of opposition to this editorial change to the form and whether that indicated opposition to more than the editorial items.

A point was made that the content of this form is not trivial, as the chair had submitted more than one version of it.

A question was asked whether other documents were approved at a 50% level. Jerry responded that no technical documents had been approved at less than 75%. He indicated that the original motion was approved by 86% of the working group.

A question was asked if the working group had voted on the PAR extension form, according to required procedure, during the current session. Jerry replied that it had not.

In response to a number of the Executive Committee Members who stated the Working Group had to approval by a re-vote the completed PAR extension form, the Chair of 802.20 stated that the 802 P&P does not require this vote given the motion passed by the Working Group. The Chair of 802.20 stated he could not request a re-vote by the Working Group unless a Motion to "Reconsider" was approved or unless a Motion to "Rescind" the already approved Motion was made in Working Group and approved. In response to a statement from Roger Marks regarding an email sent by an 802 member concerning motions in the March Plenary on the PAR Extension request, the Chair of 802.20 stated he met with Ms. Lin and resolved her concerns and misunderstandings. The Chair of 802.20 stated that he ruled that the text in the PAR form were not technical. Others members of the Executive Committee disagreed. Chair of 802.20 disagreed with the statements from a number of Executive Committee members who stated the 802 P&P requires a vote of a PAR extension form at a Plenary. The Chair of 802.20 attempted to show the 802 P&P sections related to approving PARs to illustrate and explain his positions.

A point was made that we consider only PARs submitted by working groups and study groups, not by chairs.

Hand vote: 6/8/1, the motion fails

A request for a roll call vote was made.

Vote by Roll Call:

Pat Thaler nay Bob O'Hara nay Buzz Rigsbee nay John Hawkins nay Tony Jeffree nay **Bob Grow** nay Stuart Kerry abstain **Bob Heile** aye Roger Marks nay Mike Takefman nay Mike Lynch aye Steve Shellhammer aye Jerry Upton aye Ajay Rajkumar aye Carl Stevenson aye

Fails: 6/8/1

A question was asked as to whether a vote at an interim session where a quorum is present is acceptable. After querying the EC Paul determined that it would be appropriate for the 802.20 PAR extension request to be considered for approval at either a Working Group Interim Session with quorum or a Plenary Session.

5.02 ME 802.11k PAR maintenance - Kerry 1 01:55 PM

IEEE 802 LMSC RESOLUTION

Motion By: KERRY Seconded By:

Move that the ExCom approves: That the working group chair is requested submit to NESCOM via the 802 ExecComm a PAR maintenance update to change item 6b to be "Amendment to Std. 802.11" in the Radio Resource Measurement of Wireless LANs (TGk) PAR

TG moved by: Joseph Kwak, Second: Paul Gray

TG Results: 11-0-3

WG Results: 107-0-2

Approve:

Do Not Approve:

Abstain:

Moved: that the ExCom approves: That the working group chair is requested submit to NESCOM via the 802 ExecComm a PAR maintenance update to change item 6b to be "Amendment to Std. 802.11" in the Radio Resource Measurement of Wireless LANs (TGk) PAR

Moved: Stuart Kerry/Roger Marks

Passes: 14/0/1

5.03 ME 802.11n PAR maintenance - Kerry 1 01:56 PM

IEEE 802 LMSC RESOLUTION

Motion By: KERRY Seconded By:

- Move, that the Excom approve; the working group chair is requested submit to NESCOM via the 802 ExecComm a PAR maintenance update to change item 6b to be "Amendment to Std. 802.11" in the High Throughput (TGn) PAR
- TG Moved by: Bret Douglas Second by: Tim Towell
- TG Results: 43-0-0 Approved
- WG Moved by: Bruce Kraemer on behalf of TGn
- WG Results: 82-0-2 Approved

Approve: Do Not Approve: Abstain:

Moved: that the Excom approve; the working group chair is requested submit to NESCOM via the 802 ExecComm a PAR maintenance update to change item 6b to be "Amendment to Std. 802.11" in the High Throughput (TGn) PAR

Moved: Stuart Kerry/Tony Jeffree

Passes: 15/0/0

5.04 ME 802.11p PAR maintenance - Kerry 1 01:57 PM

IEEE 802 LMSC RESOLUTION

Motion By: KERRY Seconded By:

• Move the Excom approve: That the working group chair is requested submit to NESCOM via the 802 ExecComm a PAR maintenance update to change item 6b to be "Amendment to Std. 802.11" in the Wireless Access In Vehicular Environments (TGp) PAR

- TG Results: Approved by Unanimous consent (27 Voters)

WG Moved: Lee Armstrong on behalf of TGp

- WG Results: 100-0-3 Approved

Approve: Do Not Approve: Abstain:

Moved: the the Excom approve: That the working group chair is requested submit to NESCOM via the 802 ExecComm a PAR maintenance update to change item 6b to be "Amendment to Std. 802.11" in the Wireless Access In Vehicular Environments (TGp) PAR

Moved: Stuart Kerry/Carl Stevenson

Passes: 15/0/0

5.05 ME 802.11r PAR maintenance - Kerry 1 01:58 PM

IEEE 802 LMSC RESOLUTION

Motion By: KERRY Seconded By:

• Moved, that the ExCom approve: That the working group chair is requested submit to NESCOM via the 802 ExecComm a PAR maintenance update to change item 6b to be "Amendment to Std. 802.11" in the Fast BSS Transition (TGr) PAR.

TG Moved: Bill Marshall Seconded: Michael Montemurro

- TG Results: 12-0-2 Approved

WG Moved: Clint Chaplin, on behalf of TGr

WG Results: 98-0-0 Approved

Approve: Do Not Approve: Abstain:

Moved: that the ExCom approve: That the working group chair is requested submit to NESCOM via the 802 ExecComm a PAR maintenance update to change item 6b to be "Amendment to Std. 802.11" in the Fast BSS Transition (TGr) PAR.

Moved: Stuart Kerry/Carl Stevenson

Passes: 15/0/0

5.06 ME 802.11s PAR maintenance - Kerry 1 02:00 PM

IEEE 802 LMSC RESOLUTION

Motion By: KERRY Seconded By:

• Move that the ExCom approve: That the working group chair is requested submit to NESCOM via the 802 ExecComm a PAR maintenance update to change item 6b to be "Amendment to Std. 802.11" in the ESS Mesh Networking (TGs) PAR

- TG Moved: Guido Hiertz, Seconded: Steven Conner

- TG results: 40-0-0 Approved

WG moved: Donald Eastlake on behalf of TGs

WG Results: 103-0-1 Approved

Approve: Do Not Approve: Abstain:

Moved: that the ExCom approve: That the working group chair is requested submit to NESCOM via the 802 ExecComm a PAR maintenance update to change item 6b to be "Amendment to Std. 802.11" in the ESS Mesh Networking (TGs) PAR

02:01 PM

Moved: Stuart Kerry/Tony Jeffree

Passes: 15/0/0

5.07 ME 802.19 PAR to NeSCom - Shellhammer 5

EC Summary of PAR Development

Date: 2006-03-09

Authors:

| Name | Company | Address | Phone | E-mail |
|-------------------|----------|--|----------------|----------------------|
| Steve Shellhammer | Qualcomm | 5775 Morehouse Dr San Diego, CA 92121 | (858) 658-1874 | Shellhammer@ieee.org |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Notice: This document has been prepared to assist IEEE 802.19. It is offered as a basis for discussion and is not binding on the contributing individual(s) or organization(s). The material in this document is subject to change in form and content after further study. The contributor(s) reserve(s) the right to add, amend or withdraw material contained herein.

Release: The contributor grants a free, irrevocable license to the IEEE to incorporate material contained in this contribution, and any modifications thereof, in the creation of an IEEE Standards publication; to copyright in the IEEE's name any IEEE Standards publication even though it may include portions of this contribution; and at the IEEE's sole discretion to permit others to reproduce in whole or in part the resulting IEEE Standards publication. The contributor also acknowledges and accepts that this contribution may be made public by IEEE 802.19.

Patent Policy and Procedures: The contributor is familiar with the IEEE 802 Patent Policy and Procedures http://ieee802.org/guides/bylaws/sb-bylaws.pdf, including the statement "IEEE standards may include the known use of patent(s), including patent applications, provided the IEEE receives assurance from the patent holder or applicant with respect to patents essential for compliance with both mandatory and optional portions of the standard." Early disclosure to the TAG of patent information that might be relevant to the standard is essential to reduce the possibility for delays in the development process and increase the likelihood that the draft publication will be approved for publication. Please notify the Chair shellhammer@ieee.org as early as possible, in written or electronic form, if patented technology (or technology under patent application) might be incorporated into a draft standard being developed within the IEEE 802.19 TAG. If you have questions, contact the IEEE Patent Committee Administrator at <a href="mailto:patents-bylaws/sb-byl

Study Group Meetings

- The Study Group held four one-hour conference calls
 - December 7
 - December 21
 - January 4
 - January 11
- The Study Group met face-to-face at the January Wireless Interim Session
 - January 17: 8:00 10:00 AM
 - January 17: 10:30 AM 12:30 PM
 - January 17: 7:30 9:30 PM
- Thirty one people attended at least one conference call meeting or one face-to-face meeting

Vote on PAR

The Study Group Approved the PAR

- Yes 11
- No 0
- Abstain 0

• The TAG approved the PAR using an electronic ballot

- Yes 14
- No 0
- Abstain 0
- Did not vote

PAR Status

- Scheduled to be vote on by the Executive Committee at the March Plenary on Friday March 10
- Placed on the March NesCom agenda. Scheduled to be voted on by NesCom on March 29 and the Standards Board on March 30

Address Comments on PAR

- The 802.16 WG sent comments on the PAR to the TAG chair on Tuesday March 7
- The TAG Chair invited members of the 802.16 WG to attend the Wednesday AM1 Study Group meeting
- Barry Lewis from 802.16 joined the Study Group Meeting
- The SG generated document 19-06-0012r0 to address the comments. The document was approved by the TAG and distributed to Roger Marks, Barry Lewis and the EC
- The SG approved a small revision to the PAR, document 19-05-0053r7, which was approved by the TAG, and distributed to Roger Marks, Barry Lewis and the EC

Motion

- Move to forward the 802.19 PAR to NesCom
- Move: Steve Shellhammer
- Second: Mike Lynch
 - Yes 15
 - -No0
 - Abstain 0

Moved: to forward the 802.19 PAR to NesCom

Moved: Steve Shellhammer/Mike Lynch

Roger indicated that 802.16 appreciate the invitation to work on the resolution of their comments to the PAR. They are in favor of the PAR approval and wish it good luck.

Passes: 15/0/0

5.08 ME 802.3an conditional approval to RevCom - Grow 5 02:12 PM

P802.3an conditional to RevCom

The LMSC grants conditional approval per Clause 20 for P802.3an submission to RevCom.

Moved: R. Grow

Second: S. Kerry

Y: , N: , A:

Working Group motion #10 – Y: 72,N: 1, A: 11 D3.1 Recirculation – 90.5% return, 90.2% approve, 9.4% abstain, 16 disapprove voters, 95 comments (47 must be satisfied)

IEEE P802.3an D3.0 10GBASE-T Comments

CI 55 SC 55.7.3.3 P160 L34 # 39 KOEMAN, HENRIECUS Individual

Comment Type TR Comment Status R

Step 6: The process to implement the integral from discrete data is unclear, in particular if the frequency intervals are not constant (i.e., a log sweep). The same comment applies to step 11.

SuggestedRemedy

Show equations that are based on the spreadsheet that was communicated with the cabling standards committees.

Response Status **U**

REJECT.

In favor of accepting proposed response to reject the comment:

Yes: 28 No: 3

Comment is rejected.

Editor's recommendations: I'm concerned that these type of refinements can lead to further comments on the recommended implementations. As defined, the integral clearly represents the mathematical operation.

CI 55 SC 55.4.2.5 P117 L17 # 46
UNGERBOECK, GOTTFRIED Individual

Comment Type ER Comment Status R

The entire section has gone through many changes without serious effort to improve the logical order of presenting the material. Generally, the section lacks clarity and conciseness. With more changes to be made, the time has come for a major overhaul of this section.

SuggestedRemedy

Rewrite the entire section PHY Control Function and elevate it to a higher heading level reflecting the importance of the section.

Response Status U

REJECT.

In favor of accepting proposed response

Yes: 25 No: 4 Abstain: 26

Motion passes.

See response to comment 164 on D3.0.

The suggested remedy does not provide sufficient guidance for changes to the draft. The comment suggests no error within the draft, only a style preference.

CI 55 SC 55.8.1 P 164 L 18 # 77 Individual

Comment Type ER Comment Status R

I do not believe we have properly responded to the pre-ballot MEC comment on this and following figures.

SuggestedRemedy

Why not reference Clause 40?

Response Status U

REJECT.

Historically we have duplicated the figures and text, because it makes the clause more readable.

I don't see any problem in leaving as is. It is always nice to have the pin outs in the document so a user doesn't have to find another document or clause.

Look at 802.3-2005, the figures are identical but still repeated between 100Base-T4 and 1000Base-T - see 23.7.1 and 40.8.1

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Comment ID

C/ 55 SC 55.5.4.5

P 141 L 9

88

GROW, ROBERT M

Individual

Comment Type TR Comment Status R

I do not accept an indication of mode of operation sufficient. With all the obfiscation in the way short reach was added to the draft, it is in many ways a different PHY type because the two reach options have very different system capabilities. With previous PHYs, the PHY type implied the cabling requrements and we have lost that ability in this draft for a link partner force a multi-PHY capable DTE to use the desired PHY type. In network operation, the cable plant and switches have traditionally been upgraded as necessary, and a switch can be configured from its end alone to assure that the link partner connecting to it is appropriate for the cable plant.

SuggestedRemedy

Add capability bits and announce them via AN.

Arbitration should not allow a short reach mode link to come up unless both partners agree that short reach mode is supported. For power conservation, short reach mode should have precidence over long reach.

Response

Response Status U

REJECT.

As written in the draft, the two modes differ only in the maximum length of the link that they can support. They are identical in every other way.

The cable type requirements for both are the same.

A 10GBASE-T PHY in short reach mode will link up succesfully with a 10GBASE-T PHY in normal mode without any changes to the draft provided the link is short.

The suggested remedy of not allowing a short reach mode link to come up unless both partners agree that short reach mode is supported is unnecessary and would rule out situations where link operation would otherwise be possible if we stuck with the operation as currently specified in the draft.

A PHY that is operating over a short link is required to reduce transmit power whether it is in short reach mode or not so the suggested remedy does not guarantee any increase in power conservation.

Two PHYs that support short reach mode as well as the long reach mode will have to operate in long reach mode if the cable length is greater than 30m.

TYPE: TR/technical required ER/editorial required GR/general required T/technical E/editorial G/general COMMENT STATUS: D/dispatched A/accepted R/rejected RESPONSE STATUS: O/open W/written C/closed U/unsatisfied Z/withdrawn SORT ORDER: Comment ID

Moved: The LMSC grants conditional approval per Clause 20 for P802.3an submission to RevCom.

Moved: Bob Grow/Stuart Kerry

Passes: 14/0/0

5.09 ME 802.3-2005/Cor1 for sponsor ballot - Grow 5 02:17 PM

P802.3-2005/Cor1 to Sponsor Ballot

The LMSC grants approval for P802.3-2005/Cor1 Sponsor ballot.

Moved: R. Grow

Second: S. Kerry

Y: , N: , A:

Working Group motion #4 – Y: 76,N: 0, A: 4

D1.1 Recirculation – 54.5% return, 98.0% approve, 15.5% abstain, 2 disapprove voters, 5 comments unresolved (initial ballot), no comments on last recirc.

Moved: The LMSC grants approval for P802.3-2005/Cor1 Sponsor ballot.

Moved: Bob Grow/Stuart Kerry

Passes: 15/0/0

5.10 ME 802.3as approval for sponsor ballot - Grow 3 02:20 PM

P802.3as to Sponsor Ballot

The LMSC grants approval for P802.3as Sponsor ballot.

Moved: R. Grow

Second: S. Kerry

Y: , N: , A:

Working Group motion #4 - Y: 46,N: 0, A: 10

D1.1 Recirculation – 65.0% return, 92.6% approve, 26.9% abstain, 7 disapprove voters, 16 comments unresolved (all ballots), no comments on last recirc.

Moved: The LMSC grants approval for P802.3as Sponsor ballot.

Moved: Bob Grow/Stuart Kerry

Passes: 14/0/0

5.11 ME 802.16j PAR to NeSCom - Marks 5 02:26 PM

Session #42 802.16mmr Closing Report – 2006/03/09

IEEE 802.16 Presentation Submission Template (Rev. 8.3)

Document Number:

IEEE: 802.16mmr-06/009

Date Submitted:

2006-03-09

Source:

Mitsuo Nohara

Voice: +81 3 6678 3599

MMR-SG Chair, KDDI Corp.
Fax: +81 3 6678 0219

3-10-10, Iidabashi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 102-8460 Japan

E-mail: mi-nohara@kddi.com

Venue:

IEEE 802.16 Session #42. Denver, Colorado USA

Base Document:

None

Purpose:

SG Meeting organization

Notice:

This document has been prepared to assist IEEE 802.16. It is offered as a basis for discussion and is not binding on the contributing individual(s) or organization(s). The material in this document is subject to change in form and content after further study. The contributor(s) reserve(s) the right to add, amend or withdraw material contained herein.

Release:

The contributor grants a free, irrevocable license to the IEEE to incorporate material contained in this contribution, and any modifications thereof, in the creation of an IEEE Standards publication; to copyright in the IEEE's name any IEEE Standards publication even though it may include portions of this contribution; and at the IEEE's sole discretion to permit others to reproduce in whole or in part the resulting IEEE Standards publication. The contributor also acknowledges and accepts that this contribution may be made public by IEEE 802.16.

IEEE 802.16 Patent Policy:

The contributor is familiar with the IEEE 802.16 Patent Policy and Procedures http://ieee802.org/16/ipr/patents/policy.html, including the statement "IEEE standards may include the known use of patent(s), including patent applications, provided the IEEE receives assurance from the patent holder or applicant with respect to patents essential for compliance with both mandatory and optional portions of the standard." Early disclosure to the Working Group of patent information that might be relevant to the standard is essential to reduce the possibility for delays in the development process and increase the likelihood that the draft publication will be approved for publication. Please notify the Chair mailto:chair@wirelessman.org as early as possible, in written or electronic form, if patented technology (or technology under patent application) might be incorporated into a draft standard being developed within the IEEE 802.16 Working Group. The Chair will disclose this notification via the IEEE 802.16 web site http://ieee802.org/16/ipr/patents/notices>.

Session #42 802.16mmr Closing Report – 03/09/06 4th Study Group Meeting on Mobile Multi-hop Relay in IEEE 802.16

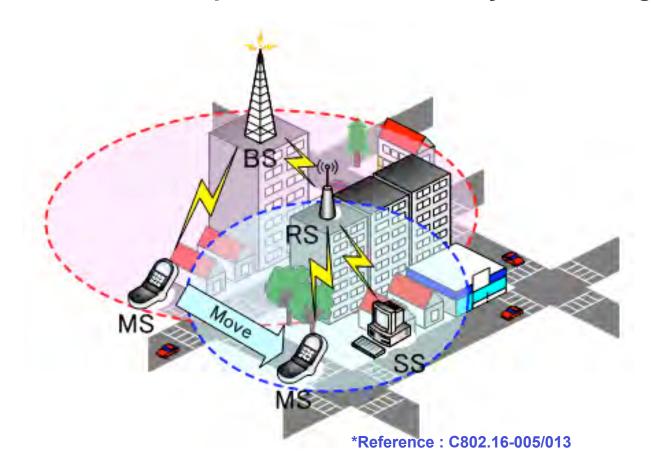
Chair: Mitsuo Nohara
Thu. 09 Mar., 2006
Capitol 4, Hyatt Regency Denver @CCC
Denver, CO USA

Scope of Proposed Relay Project

Develop Proposed Relay mode for fixed / mobile terminal

PHY: Enhance normal frame structure

- MAC: Add new protocols for the Relay networking



Objectives of this 4th SG Meeting

- Tutorial Session, Monday Evening
 - To hold the IEEE802 Tutorial Session

- SG Session, Wednesday
 - To resolve Comments on 802.16j PAR and 5 Criteria
 - To submit the revised one to EC
 - Any other business

Outcomes

Tutorial:

Held 802.16 Mobile Multihop Relay Tutorial, gained about 300 participants.

SG Session:

- Reviewed and replied to 7 Comments to P802.16j PAR and 5C
- Revised the PAR and resubmitted to EC
- DJ Presented the 802.1D Bridge
- Preliminary planned the 1st TG session and topics to be covered by a call for contributions to be issued in advance to the 1st TG.

Tutorial Agenda

Title: 802.16 Mobile Multihop Relay

Time and Date: 18:30-20:00, Monday, 6 March, 2006

Place: Continental D, Hyatt Regency Denver @CCC

Presentations:

1. Opening Remarks Roger B. Marks

2. General Overview Mitsuo Nohara

3. Economical Feasibility and Serviceability

Jose Puthenkulam

4. Technical Study and Feasibility

Mike Hart

Enjoyed?

Motion to WG at the Opening Plenary

- Motion: To delegate to the Mobile Multihop
 Relay Study Group the authority and
 responsibility to respond to comments received on
 the proposed 802.16j PAR, preparing a suitable
 response and ensuring its timely submittal to the
 802 EC by 5 pm on Wednesday
 - Motion: M. Nohara, Second: M. Hart
 - Result: Passed with unanimous voice vote

Comment Resolution on 802.16j PAR & 5 Criteria

Major Changes

4. Title of document: "Multihop Relay Specification"

14. Purpose:

"To enhance coverage, throughput and system capacity of 802.16 networks by specifying 802.16 multihop relay capabilities and functionalities of interoperable relay stations and base stations"

21. Additional Notes:

"Control functions may be centralized at the base station or distributed among the relay stations with central coordination from the base station."

See: IEEE802.16mmr-06/002r1

IEEE802.16mmr-06/007r1

Motion to SG

• Motion: To approve the comment resolutions in document IEEE 802.16mmr-06/007r1 and submit the revised 802.16j PAR and 5 Criteria to the 802 EC by 5 pm on Wednesday 8 March, 2006.

Motion: Ariel Sharon , Second: Wen Tong

(Voting): passed, 32/0/0

Motion to WG

• Motion: To forward the P802.16j PAR and 5 Criteria in IEEE 802.16mmr-06/002r1 to the 802 EC for approval.

- Motion: Mitsuo Nohara, Second: Roger Peterson
- (Voting): Passed 82/0/0

Motion to SG

- Motion: To empower study group chair to prepare call for contributions on the TG tasks, technical requirements, evaluation methodology, procedures, schedule, usage scenarios, and terminology, closed by 1 May, 2006. Note this power will be automatically transferred to new task group chair once assigned by the due date.
 - Motion : Sean Cai, Second : JaeWeon Cho
 - (Voting) passed, 33/0/0

Motion to SG

 Motion: To empower study group chair to ask the WG for extending MMR SG to next plenary at WG Plenary.

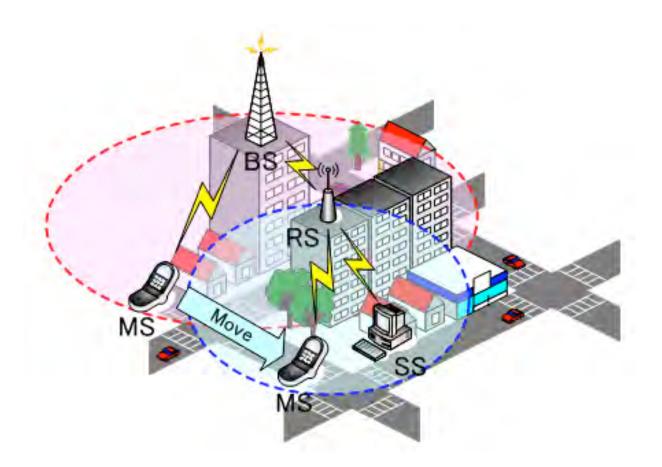
– Motion : Kerstin Johnsson, Second : Mike Hart

- (Voting): 38/0/0

Motion to WG

- Motion: To renew the Mobile Multihop Relay Study Group through the July 2006 IEEE 802 Plenary Session.
 - Motion: Mitsuo Nohara, Second: Sean Cai
 - (Voting): passed with unanimous consent

(hope to) See you in Tel Aviv!



You are about to submit this form to the NesCom Administrator. Please review the information for accuracy and print a copy for your records.

*** If you need to make any changes, please go back to the previous page. ***

1. ASSIGNED PROJECT NUMBER: 802.16j

2. SPONSOR DATE OF REQUEST: 7-Feb-2006

3. TYPE OF DOCUMENT: Standard

4. TITLE OF DOCUMENT: Amendment to IEEE Standard for Local and Metropolitan Area Networks – Part 16: Air Interface for Fixed and Mobile Broadband Wireless Access Systems – Physical and Medium Access Control Layers for Mobile Multihop Relay Specification

5. LIFE CYCLE: Full-Use

6. TYPE OF PROJECT: Amendment 802.16

Modified PAR?

7. WORKING GROUP INFORMATION

Name of Working Group: IEEE 802.16 Working Group on Broadband Wireless Access Approximate Number of Expected Working Group Members: 300

8. CONTACT INFO FOR WORKING GROUP CHAIR

Name of Working Group Chair: Roger Marks +1 303 497 7837

r.b.marks@ieee.org

9. CONTACT INFO OF CO-CHAIR/OFFICIAL REPORTER

Name of Co-Chair/Official Reporter: E-mail:

10. CONTACT INFO OF SPONSOR

Sponsor: C/LM Name of Sponsor Chair: Paul Nikolich +1 857 205 0050

+1 781 334 2255 p.nikolich@ieee.org

CO-SPONSOR INFORMATION (THIS IS BEING SPONSORED BY TWO SPONSORS):

MTT/SCC

Name of Cosponsor Chair: Richard Snyder

11. TYPE OF SPONSOR BALLOT: Individual

Expected Date of Submission for Initial Sponsor Ballot: Mar-2007

12. PROJECTED COMPLETION DATE FOR SUBMITTAL TO REVCOM: Sep-2007

13. SCOPE: This document specifies OFDMA physical layer and medium access control layer enhancements to IEEE Std 802.16 for licensed bands to enable the operation of relay stations. Subscriber station specifications are not changed.

Completion of this document contingent upon another document? No

14. PURPOSE: This amendment provides specifications for mobile multihop relay features, functions and To enhance coverage interoperable relay stations to enhance coverage, throughput and system capacity of 802.16 networks.

networks by specifying 802.16 multihop relay capabilities ad functionalities of interoperable relay stations and base stations.

15. REASON: This project aims to enable exploitation of such advantages by adding appropriate relay functionality to IEEE Std 802.16 through the proposed amendment." type="hidden"> The multihop relay is a promising solution to expand coverage and to enhance throughput and system capacity for IEEE 802.16 systems. It is expected that the complexity of relay stations will be considerably less than the complexity of legacy IEEE 802.16 base stations. The gains in coverage and throughput can be leveraged to reduce total deployment cost for a given system performance requirement and thereby improve the economic viability of IEEE 802.16 systems. Relay functionality enables rapid deployment and reduces the cost of system operation. These advantages will expand the market opportunity for broadband wireless access. This project aims to enable exploitation of such advantages by adding appropriate relay functionality to IEEE Std 802.16 through the proposed amendment.

16. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY:

IEEE-SA Policy on Intellectual Property Presented: Yes 9-Jan-2006

Copyrights: No Trademarks: No

Registration of Object: No

17. SIMILAR SCOPE: No

18. FUTURE ADOPTION: Yes

Int'l Organization: ITU José Costa +1 613 763 7574 +1 613 765 1225 j.costa@ieee.org

19. Health, Safety or Environmental Issues: No

Explanation:

20. SPONSOR INFORMATION:

- a. Is the scope of this project within the approved scope/definition of the Sponsor's Charter? Yes
- b. Sponsor's procedures accepted by AudCom: Yes
- **21. ADDITIONAL NOTES:** Item 13. The relay station is controlled by the base station. Control functions may be centralized at the base station or distributed among the relay stations with central coordination from the base station.

I acknowledge having read and understood the IEEE Code of Ethics I agree to conduct myself in a manner which adheres to the IEEE Code of Ethics when engaged in official IEEE business.

The PAR Copyright Release and Signature Page must be submitted either by FAX to 732-875-0695 or as email attachment in .pdf format to the <u>NesCom Administrator</u> before this PAR will be sent on for NesCom and Standards Board approval.

FIVE CRITERIA FOR IEEE 802.16 MOBILE MULTI-HOP RELAY PAR

IEEE P802.16mmr Five Criteria CRITERIA FOR STANDARDS DEVELOPMENT (FIVE CRITERIA)

Broad Market Potential

A standards project authorized by IEEE 802 shall have a broad market potential. Specifically, it shall have the potential for:

- a) Broad sets of applicability.
- b) Multiple vendors and numerous users.
- c) Balanced costs (LAN versus attached stations).

a) IEEE Std. 802.16 will compete with, and provide alternative services to, xDSL, Cable, T1 and fiber optic broadband technologies. It will also provide wireless access at a higher data rate compared with conventional cellular services. The amendment through relay stations will be applicable to the already existing IEEE Std 802.16 which itself already has a broad set of applicability as stated above, and through this amendment the applications of this standard will be further broadened due to the amendment enabling lower cost deployments. This is because the amendment will provide a cost effective way for multi-media traffic to considerably increase in range. In addition, this amendment will most likely improve throughput, b) IEEE802.16's higher data rate and wide coverage for Wireless MAN, attract many commerce leaders. The approval of MMR (Mobile Multihop Relay)-SG by 77 members including various manufacturers and telecom operators, signifies the possibility of multiple vendors. Furthermore, during the first two meetings of the SG, forty-three contributions from more than fifteen organizations were received.

High density of base stations to enhance coverage in shadowed or underserved area is not a feasible solution, resulting in considerably higher deployment costs. The relay capabilities will be able to overcome this issue, and increase the possible number of users.

Consequently, given that the multi-hop relay technology meets at least part of the current expectations, it is likely that these same companies will support this enhancement of the existing standard.

The IEEE Std. 802.16 with relay stations may be used in products manufactured by existing and future vendors and support a wide range of network users including individual mobile subscribers and broadcast groups,

c) The support for relay stations enables extended coverage through their addition to existing or future networks, and the relay stations with the point-to-multipoint (PMP) mode can provide wireless relay function with simpler and more compact station configuration when compared to the base station, thus at lower cost. It is well known that it is possible to use cost effective relay stations to improve coverage, and probably increase throughput as an alternative to using more costly base stations. Thus, an MMR system is a more cost effective solution to accommodating many mobile subscribers, establishing wide area coverage and providing higher data rates.

2006-01-12 IEEE 802.16mmr-06/002

Compatibility

IEEE 802 defines a family of standards. All standards shall be in conformance with the IEEE 802.1 Architecture, Management and Interworking documents as follows: 802.Overview and Architecture, 802.1D, 802.1Q and parts of 802.1f. If any variances in conformance emerge, they shall be thoroughly disclosed and reviewed with 802.

Each standard in the IEEE 802 family of standards shall include a definition of managed objects which are compatible with systems management standards.

The amendment will conform to the IEEE 802 family of standards as required. IEEE802.16 recognizes that relay function provides potential to interfere with bridging, spanning tree and other IEEE802.1 bridging and routing conventions. IEEE802.16 will take special precaution, including close interactions with IEEE802.1 working group, to ensure continuing compatibility with IEEE802.1 family of architectural features.

Distinct Identity

Each IEEE 802 standard shall have a distinct identity. To achieve this, each authorized project shall be:

- a) Substantially different from other IEEE 802 standards.
- b) One unique solution per problem (not two solutions to a problem).
- c) Easy for the document reader to select the relevant specification.
 - a) There is no other standard for defining an IEEE Std. 802.16 compatible relay station,
 - b) The MMR extension to the standard will provide a unique solution to increase coverage areas along with a possible throughput enhancement in an easy to manage and cost effective manner,
 - c) The project will produce an interoperable and distinguishable extension to the IEEE Std 802.16 so that users can easily distinguish the amendment from the original standard.

Technical Feasibility

For a project to be authorized, it shall be able to show its technical feasibility. At a minimum, the proposed project shall show:

- a) Demonstrated system feasibility.
- b) Proven technology, reasonable testing.
- c) Confidence in reliability
- d) Coexistence of 802 wireless standards specifying devices for unlicensed operation
- a) One purpose of some wireless relay or mesh systems such as IEEE 802.11 TGs, which is being developed, is to extend coverage areas. Furthermore, the performance of wireless relay systems has been examined and revealed by theoretical analyses and computer simulations. In addition, wireless networks employing MMR are already operational albeit using other physical layer technologies. Wireless ad-hoc networks have been

2006-01-12 IEEE 802.16mmr-06/002

under development by the military for more than two decades. Consequently, the feasibility of potential improvements that are offered by the use of relaying has been clearly demonstrated,

- b) MMR technology is an extension of the existing standard which is already a proven and tested technology. The fundamental concepts of MMR technology have been proven in analytical studies and simulations and also proven in operational systems. The application of MMR to IEEE802.16 while not a completely proven technology, is considered to have a high likelihood of success,
- c) MMR technology leverages IEEE Std 802.16 technologies and signaling,
- d) not applicable since the project is only for licensed operation.

Economic Feasibility

For a project to be authorized, it shall be able to show economic feasibility (so far as can reasonably be estimated), for its intended applications. At a minimum, the proposed project shall show:

- a) Known cost factors, reliable data.
- b) Reasonable cost for performance.
- c) Consideration of installation costs.
- a) The economic viability of IEEE 802.16 systems has been analyzed within the industry and a number of development efforts are ongoing. The existence of these development efforts indicates that IEEE 802.16 systems are expected to have a cost that is consistent with reasonable business strategies. The proposed application of MMR will reduce overall system costs thereby enhancing the economic viability of IEEE 802.16 systems. The deployment costs of IEEE Std 802.16, such as radio and base-band architecture, are well known and the addition of a relay station class is a low risk extension,
- b) MMR technology provides a more cost effective solution to extending a service area than deploying more base stations because relay stations will be of lower cost than base stations due to their lesser complexity and they do not need the backhaul communication cabling cost for themselves,
- c) Relay stations will be installed more easily than base stations due to their smaller size, lower power consumption and elimination of backhaul communication cable. Furthermore, antenna structures for relay stations are expected to be less costly than antenna structures for conventional base stations, and as they can incorporate intelligent algorithms such that once deployed they self-configure, the cost associated with planning a deployment of base stations and relay stations is significantly reduced compared to an all base stations deployment.

Moved: To forward the 802.16j PAR to NesCom.

Moved: Roger Marks/John Hawkins

Roger indicated that 802.16j intends to hold joint meetings on occasion with 802.15.5 and 802.11s.

Passes: 13/0/1

5.12 ME 802.16k PAR to NeSCom - Marks 5 02:28 PM

IEEE-SA STANDARDS BOARD

PROJECT AUTHORIZATION REQUEST (PAR) FORM - 2005

| Prior to submitting your PAR, please review the <u>NesCom Conventions</u> . | |
|--|--------------------|
| See NesCom Convention - Item #19) (Please leave blank if not available.) | |
| 2. SPONSOR DATE OF REQUEST Day: 17 Month: Feb Year: 2005 | |
| S. TYPE OF DOCUMENT (Please check one.) Standard for {document stressing the verb "shall"} Recommended Practice for {document stressing the verb "should"} Guide for {document in which good practices are suggested, stressing the verb "may"} | |
| See NesCom Conventions - Item #5, Item #7) Draft Standard for Local and Metropolitan Area Networks: Media Access Control (MAC) Bridges - Bridging of 802.16 | |
| 5. LIFE CYCLE Full-Use Trial-Use | |
| S. TYPE OF PROJECT | |
| C New document | |
| Revision of an existing document (indicate number and year existing document was approved in box to the right): | |
| Amendment to an existing document (indicate number and year existing document was approved in box to the right): 802.1D=2004 | |
| Corrigendum to an existing document (indicate number and year existing document was approved in box to the right): | |
| Modified PAR (indicate PAR Number and Approval Date here: P Day: | Month: |
| Is this project in ballot now? 「Yes 「No State reason for modifying the PAR in Item #21. | |
| 7. WORKING GROUP INFORMATION: Name of Working Group (WG): | |
| IEEE 802.16 Working Group on Broadband Wireless Access | |
| Approximate Number of Expected Working Group Members: 300 | |
| 3. CONTACT INFORMATION FOR WORKING GROUP CHAIR (must be an IEEE-SA member as well as an IEE Member) See NesCom Convention Item #3, Item #4) | E and/or Affiliate |
| Name of Working Group Chair: First Name: Roger | Last Name: |
| Marks | |
| | |

| Telephone: +1 303 497 7 | '837 | | FA) | X: | | | E-mail: |
|--|-----------------|------------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------------|---|
| r.b.marks@ieee.org | | | | , | | | |
| 9. CONTACT INFORMATION FOR Working Group Chair (must be an (See NesCom Convention Item | IEEE-SA men | | | | | | ustodian if different from the |
| Name of Co-Chair/Official Reporter | r (if different | than W | orking | Grou | p Chair): First N | Name: | |
| | | Last Nar | me: | | | | |
| Telephone: | | | FAX | X: | | | E-mail: |
| 10. CONTACT INFORMATION FOI | | | CIETY | OR ST | ANDARDS COO | RDINATING COI | MMITTEE |
| (See NesCom Convention Item | | <u>3</u>) | | | | | |
| Sponsoring Society and Committee: an acronym list, please click here.) | C/LM | | | | (Please choo | se the correct acro | onym for your Sponsor Society/Techni |
| Sponsor Committee Chair: First Na | me: Paul | | | | | | Last Name: |
| Nikolich | | | | | | | |
| Telephone: | | FAX: | | | | E-mail | |
| +1 857 205 0050 | | +17 | 781 | 334 | 2255 | p.n | ikolich@ieee.org |
| Standards Coordinator (Power Er | ngineering Sc | ociety O | nly): | | | | _ |
| Standards Coordinator: First Name: | | | | | | | Last Name: |
| | | | | | | | |
| Telephone: | | FAX: | | | | E-mail | : |
| | | | | | | | |
| IF THIS PROJECT IS BEING SPON | ISORED BY T | rwo sp | ONSO | RS PI | EASE COMPLE | TE THE INFORM | ATION BELOW |
| | NATT /C/ | | ONSO | IXO, F L | | | onym for your Sponsor Society/Technic |
| Sponsoring Society and Committee: an acronym list, please click here.) | 1011 1/50 | CC | | | (Flease Clioo | ise the correct acro | origination your sponsor society/reclinic |
| Sponsor Committee Chair: First Nar | me: Richa | rd | | | | | Last Name: |
| Snyder | | | | | | | |
| Telephone: | | FAX: | | | | E-mail | |
| +1 973 492 1207 x | 23 | +19 | 973 | 492 | 2471 | r.sr | yder@ieee.org |
| Standards Coordinator (Power Er | ngineering Sc | ociety O | nly): | | | | - |
| Standards Coordinator: First Name: | | | | | | | Last Name: |
| Telephone: | | FAX: | | | | E-mail | |
| т стернопе. | | | | | | E-mail | • |
| | | J | | | | | |

11. SPONSOR BALLOTING INFORMATION (Please choose one of the following):

Individual Balloting

C Entity Balloting

Mixed Balloting (combination of Individual and Entity Balloting)

Expected Date of Submission for Initial Sponsor Ballot: Month: Nov - Year: 2006 -

| dditional communication and input from other organizations or other IEEE S articipation in the working group or the invitation pool. | Standards Sponsors should be encouraged throu |
|--|---|
| See NesCom Conventions - Item #20) | |
| 2. PROJECTED COMPLETION DATE FOR SUBMITTAL TO REVCOM: Month: | Mar Tyear: 2007 T |
| this is a MODIFIED PAR and the completion date is being extended past the illowing questions. If this is not a modified PAR, please go to Question #13. See NesCom Conventions - Item #18) | |
| . Statement of why the extension is required: | |
| | |
| b. How many working group members are working on the project? | |
| . How many times a year does the working group meet: | |
| 1. In person? | |
| 2. Via teleconference? | |
| d. How many times a year is a draft version circulated to the working group via electronic means? | |
| e. What percentage of the Draft is stable? | % |
| . How many significant working revisions has the Draft been through? | |
| g. Balloting History - If the draft has gone to ballot, please provide a history of all IEEE Sponsor ballots under this project in the box to the right. Please include the: | |
| Ballot Close Date (or scheduled Close Date) Ballot Draft Number Ballot Results (% affirmative, % negative, % abstain) | |
| n. Is this the first request for an extension? | ℂ Yes ℂ No |
| If no, when was the previous extension approved? | (DD-MMM-YYYY) |

(See NesCom Conventions - Item #6, Item #16, Item #17)

Briefly detail the projected output including technical boundaries.

FOR MODIFIED PROJECTS/REVISION DOCUMENTS - Only detail the projected output including the scope of the project or last published document to be modified and any amendments and/or additions.

The scope of this project is limited to amending 802.1D to support Bridging of the IEEE 802.16 MAC. This involves: (a) Adding one subclause to Clause 6 of 802.1D describing the service interface mapping between the Internal Sublayer Service and the 802.16 MAC service; (b) minor changes elsewhere in the document as needed to accommodate support of the additional MAC, includina priority mappina in Clause 7 and the PICS Proforma in Annex A.

Is the completion of this document contingent upon the completion of another document?

Yes (with detailed explanation below) No

| | Proi | iect A | Author | ization | Rea | uest (| PAR' |) Form |
|--|------|--------|--------|---------|-----|--------|------|--------|
|--|------|--------|--------|---------|-----|--------|------|--------|

| http://standard | le ieee | ora/ca | -i_1 | hin | Nec | COI | M/e | $\mathbf{p}_{\mathbf{\Delta}}$ | R05 | 2retri | eve |
|-----------------|---------|--------|------|-------|------|-----|-------|--------------------------------|-----|--------|-----|
| mub.//stanuare | 12.1000 | .012/0 | 21-1 | U111/ | TACS | - | V1/ C | $I \cap$ | NUJ | Hour | |

| DITE | POSE OF PROPOSED PROJECT |
|-----------------------|--|
| efly, c | learly and concisely explain "why" the document is being created. esCom Conventions - Item #16) |
| endn | DIFIED PROJECTS/REVISION DOCUMENTS - Only include the purpose of the project or last published document and any ents and/or additions. |
| | pose is to amend the 802.1D bridge standard in cion of the 802.16 Media Access Control (MAC). |
| e the | SON FOR THE PROPOSED PROJECT: specific reason for the standardization project. Focus on explaining the problem being addressed, the benefit to be provided and the ders for the project. |
| ll no | 2 MACs operate as part of an IEEE 802 bridged network. This amendment rmalize this compatibility and ensure that 802.16 can be deployed by ses and service providers in the bridged network market. |
| . INTI | ELLECTUAL PROPERTY (Please answer each of the questions below) |
| | . Has the <u>IEEE-SA policy on intellectual property</u> been presented to those responsible for preparing/submitting this |
| F | AR prior to the PAR submittal to the IEEE-SA Standards Board? 「Yes No |
| | An prior to the FAR Submittar to the IEEE OA Standardo Board. |
| li | |
| | yes, state date: Day: 9 Month: Jan Year: 2005 |
| | |
| | yes, state date: Day: 9 Month: Jan Year: 2005 |
| | yes, state date: Day: 9 Month: Jan Year: 2005 |
| ľ | yes, state date: Day: 9 ▼ Month: Jan ▼ Year: 2005 ▼ no, please explain: |
| ľ | yes, state date: Day: 9 Month: Jan Year: 2005 |
| it | yes, state date: Day: 9 ▼ Month: Jan ▼ Year: 2005 ▼ no, please explain: |
| ii | yes, state date: Day: 9 Month: Jan Year: 2005 no, please explain: Is the Sponsor aware of copyright permissions needed for this project? Yes No |
| ii | yes, state date: Day: 9 Month: Jan Year: 2005 no, please explain: Is the Sponsor aware of copyright permissions needed for this project? Yes No |
| li | yes, state date: Day: 9 Month: Jan Year: 2005 no, please explain: Is the Sponsor aware of copyright permissions needed for this project? Yes No |
| k I | yes, state date: Day: 9 Month: Jan Year: 2005 no, please explain: Is the Sponsor aware of copyright permissions needed for this project? Yes No |
| k k | yes, state date: Day: 9 Month: Jan Year: 2005 no, please explain: Is the Sponsor aware of copyright permissions needed for this project? Yes No yes, please explain: |
| k k | yes, state date: Day: 9 Month: Jan Year. 2005 no, please explain: Is the Sponsor aware of copyright permissions needed for this project? Yes No yes, please explain: |
| k k | yes, state date: Day: 9 Month: Jan Year: 2005 no, please explain: Is the Sponsor aware of copyright permissions needed for this project? Yes No yes, please explain: |
| t k | yes, state date: Day: 9 Month: Jan Year: 2005 no, please explain: Is the Sponsor aware of copyright permissions needed for this project? Yes No yes, please explain: |
| | yes, state date: Day: 9 Month: Jan Year. 2005 No no, please explain: Is the Sponsor aware of copyright permissions needed for this project? Yes No yes, please explain: Is the Sponsor aware of trademarks that apply to this project? Yes No yes, please explain: |
| | yes, state date: Day: 9 Month: Jan Year: 2005 no, please explain: Is the Sponsor aware of copyright permissions needed for this project? Yes No yes, please explain: |
| k H | yes, state date: Day: 9 Month: Jan Year. 2005 No no, please explain: Is the Sponsor aware of copyright permissions needed for this project? Yes No yes, please explain: Is the Sponsor aware of trademarks that apply to this project? Yes No yes, please explain: |
| k i | yes, state date: Day: 9 Month: Jan Year: 2005 no, please explain: Is the Sponsor aware of copyright permissions needed for this project? Yes No yes, please explain: Is the Sponsor aware of trademarks that apply to this project? Yes No yes, please explain: |

| 17. ARE THERE OTHER DOCUMENTS OR PROJECTS WITH A SING Yes (with detailed explanation below) | MILAR SCOPE? |
|---|---|
| res (war detailed explanation below) | |
| | |
| If Yes, please answer the following: | |
| Sponsor Organization: | |
| Project/Document Number: | |
| Project/Document Date: Project/Document Title: | (DD-MMM-YYYY) |
| Tiojees/Bocument Hite. | |
| | |
| 18. FUTURE ADOPTIONS | |
| Is there potential for this document (in part or in whole) to be adopted by | another national, regional or international organization? |
| No 🔻 | |
| If Yes, the following questions must be answered: | |
| Technical Committee Name and Number: Other Organization Contact Information: | TC SC WG |
| Contact Name - First Name: | Contact Name - Last Name: |
| Contact Name - First Name. | Contact Name - Last Name. |
| | |
| Contact Telephone Number: | |
| Contact FAX Number: | |
| Contact Email address: | |
| 19. WILL THIS PROJECT RESULT IN ANY HEALTH, SAFETY, OR | ENVIRONMENTAL GUIDANCE THAT AFFECTS OR APPLIES TO |
| HUMAN HEALTH OR SAFETY? Tyes To No | |
| If yes, please explain: | |
| | |
| | |
| 20. <u>SPONSOR INFORMATION</u> | |
| a. Is the scope of this project within the approved scope/definition | n of the Sponsor's Charter? 「Yes 「No |
| If no, please explain: | · |
| | |
| | |
| b. Have the Sponsor's procedures been accepted by the IEEE-SA (See NesCom Convention Item #2) | Standards Board Audit Committee? FYes FNo |
| 21. <u>ADDITIONAL EXPLANATORY NOTES</u> (Item Number and Explanation) | anation) |
| | |
| | |
| | |

5 of 6 06/01/12 11:54 AM

I acknowledge having read and understood the IEEE Code of Ethics. I agree to conduct myself in a manner which adheres to the IEEE Code of

Ethics when engaged in official IEEE business.

Save This Form Review and Submit Reset Form

The PAR Copyright Release and Signature Page must be submitted by FAX to +1 732-875-0695 to the NesCom Administrator before this PAR will be forwarded to NesCom and the Standards Board for approval.

(See NesCom Conventions - Item #8, Item #9, Item #10)

Moved: To forward the 802.16k PAR to NesCom.

Moved: Roger Marks/Tony Jeffree

Passes: 13/0/0

5.13 ME 802.16/Conformance04 conditional approval to RevCom - Marks 5 02:30 PM

P802.16/Conformance04 to RevCom: Conditional Approval

10 March 2006

Rules

Motions requesting conditional approval to forward where the prior ballot has closed shall be accompanied by:

- Date the ballot closed
- Vote tally including Approve, Disapprove and Abstain votes
- Comments that support the remaining disapprove votes and Working Group responses.
- Schedule for confirmation ballot and resolution meeting.

Date the ballot closed: 8 March 2006

Stage Open Close

Sponsor Ballot 3 Feb 8 Mar 2006

Vote tally including Approve, Disapprove and Abstain votes

```
• 113 Approve 96%
```

- 5 Disapprove
- 10 Abstain 8%

However:

- 2 of the Disapproves converted to Approve following comment resolution (97.5%)
- The other 3 Disapprove voters are not at this session and have not responded yet.

Comment resolution

- Total 89 comments resolved
 - Editorial: 62
 - Technical: 27
- All 25 Disapprove comments were positively resolved; 24 by "Agree", 1 by "Principle" ("agree" with minor modifications)

Comments that support the remaining disapprove votes and Working Group responses

attached

Schedule for confirmation ballot and resolution meeting

Mar 31: Issue D7

Apr 7-22: recirculation

May 8-11: comment resolution at

802.16 Session #43, if

necessary

802.16 WG Motions

802.16 Closing Plenary: 9 March 2006

Motion: Request conditional approval to forward P802.16-Conformance04/D7 to RevCom pending successful recirculation

- Proposed: Gordon Antonello
- Seconded: Brian Kiernan
- Approved 63-0-0.

Motion

To grant conditional approval, under Clause 20, to forward P802.16/Conformance04 to RevCom

Moved: Marks

Seconded:

Approve:

Disapprove:

Abstain:

Comment # 10 Comment submitted by: SRINIVASAN, MANIKANTAN

Comment Type Editorial Starting Page # 15 Starting Line # 15 Fig/Table# Section A.5.2.2

Sentence "Prerequsite &" seems to be central alinged. Needs to be left aligned

Suggested Remedy

Sentence (Line) to be left aligned

Proposed Resolution Recommendation: Recommendation by

Yes

Reason for Recommendation

Resolution of Group Decision of Group: Agree

We instruct the editor to left-align the sentence on Page 15, line 15, which reads "Prerequisite: A.3/1-- PMP topology. This prerequisite applies throughout this subclause A.5.2.2"

Reason for Group's Decision/Resolution

Group's Notes

Group's Action Items

Editor's Notes Editor's Actions

Editor's Questions and Concerns

Comment # 11 Comment submitted by: SRINIVASAN, MANIKANTAN

Comment Type Editorial Starting Page # 16 Starting Line # 48 Fig/Table# Section A.5.2.3

Sentence "Prerequsite &" seems to be central alinged. Needs to be left aligned

Suggested Remedy

Sentence (Line) to be left aligned

Proposed Resolution Recommendation: Recommendation by

Yes

Reason for Recommendation

Resolution of Group Decision of Group: Agree

Page 16, line 48

Left align the sentence below

"Prerequisite: A.3/1-- PMP topology."

Reason for Group's Decision/Resolution

Group's Notes

Group's Action Items

Editor's Notes Editor's Actions

Editor's Questions and Concerns

Comment # 21 Comment submitted by: SRINIVASAN, MANIKANTAN

Comment Type Editorial Starting Page # 25 Starting Line # 52 Fig/Table# Section A.5.2.3.2.6

Sentence "Refer&" seems to be right alinged. Needs to be left aligned

Suggested Remedy

Sentence (Line) to be left aligned

Proposed Resolution Recommendation: Recommendation by

Yes

Reason for Recommendation

Resolution of Group Decision of Group: Agree

Left Justify Page 25, line 52, after modifying as described in Comment 22

Reason for Group's Decision/Resolution

Group's Notes

Group's Action Items

Editor's Notes Editor's Actions

Editor's Questions and Concerns

Comment # 24 Comment submitted by: SRINIVASAN, MANIKANTAN

Comment Type Editorial Starting Page # 26 Starting Line # 55 Fig/Table# Section A.5.2.3.2.8.1

Rows in Table A.32 are right aligned. They need to be left aligned.

Suggested Remedy

Proposed Resolution Recommendation: Recommendation by

Yes

Reason for Recommendation

Resolution of Group Decision of Group: Agree

Page 26, line 55 Left align all fields in Table A.32

Reason for Group's Decision/Resolution

Group's Notes

Group's Action Items

Editor's Notes Editor's Actions

Editor's Questions and Concerns

Comment # 25 Comment submitted by: SRINIVASAN, MANIKANTAN

Comment Type Editorial Starting Page # 27 Starting Line # 12 Fig/Table# Section A.5.2.3.2.8.2

Rows in Table A.32 are right aligned. They need to be left aligned.

Suggested Remedy

Proposed Resolution Recommendation: Recommendation by

Yes

Reason for Recommendation

Resolution of Group Decision of Group: Agree

Page 27, line 10 Left align all fields in Table A.33

Reason for Group's Decision/Resolution

Group's Notes

Group's Action Items

Editor's Notes Editor's Actions

Editor's Questions and Concerns

Comment # 26 Comment submitted by: SRINIVASAN, MANIKANTAN

Comment Type Editorial Starting Page # 28 Starting Line # 18 Fig/Table# Section A.5.2.3.2.8.5

Sentence "See&" seems to be right alinged. Needs to be left aligned

Suggested Remedy

Sentence (Line) to be left aligned

Proposed Resolution Recommendation: Recommendation by

Yes

Reason for Recommendation

Resolution of Group Decision of Group: Agree

Page 28, line 18

Right align sentence at page 28, line 18

Reason for Group's Decision/Resolution

Group's Notes

Group's Action Items

Editor's Notes Editor's Actions

Editor's Questions and Concerns

Comment # 41 Comment submitted by: SRINIVASAN, MANIKANTAN

Comment Type Editorial Starting Page # 46 Starting Line # 54 Fig/Table# Section A.5.3.3.2.6

Sentence "Refer&" seems to be right alinged. Needs to be left aligned

Suggested Remedy

Sentence (Line) to be left aligned

Proposed Resolution Recommendation: Recommendation by

Yes

Reason for Recommendation

Resolution of Group Decision of Group: Agree

Page 46, line 54 left align the sentence.

Reason for Group's Decision/Resolution

Group's Notes

Group's Action Items

Editor's Notes Editor's Actions

Editor's Questions and Concerns

Comment # 42 Comment submitted by: SRINIVASAN, MANIKANTAN

Comment Type Editorial Starting Page # 48 Starting Line # 55 Fig/Table# Section A.5.3.3.2.8.5

Sentence "See&" seems to be right alinged. Needs to be left aligned

Suggested Remedy

Sentence (Line) to be left aligned

Proposed Resolution Recommendation: Recommendation by

Yes

Reason for Recommendation

Resolution of Group Decision of Group: Agree

Reason for Group's Decision/Resolution

Group's Notes

Group's Action Items

Editor's Notes Editor's Actions

Editor's Questions and Concerns

Comment # 43 Comment submitted by: SRINIVASAN, MANIKANTAN

Comment Type Editorial Starting Page # 54 Starting Line # 27 Fig/Table# Section A.5.4

Paragraph "In the following&" seems to be right alinged. Needs to be left aligned

Suggested Remedy

Paragraph (Lines) to be left aligned

Proposed Resolution Recommendation: Recommendation by

Yes

Reason for Recommendation

Resolution of Group Decision of Group: Agree

Reason for Group's Decision/Resolution

Group's Notes

Group's Action Items

Editor's Notes Editor's Actions

Editor's Questions and Concerns

Comment # 44 Comment submitted by: SRINIVASAN, MANIKANTAN

Comment Type Editorial Starting Page # 55 Starting Line # 46 Fig/Table# Section A.5.4.2.1.1

Sentence "Note&" seems to be right alinged. Needs to be left aligned

Suggested Remedy

Sentence (Line) to be left aligned

Proposed Resolution Recommendation: Recommendation by

Yes

Reason for Recommendation

Resolution of Group Decision of Group: Agree

Reason for Group's Decision/Resolution

Group's Notes

Group's Action Items

Editor's Notes Editor's Actions

Editor's Questions and Concerns

Comment # 45 Comment submitted by: SRINIVASAN, MANIKANTAN

Comment Type Editorial Starting Page # 56 Starting Line # 38 Fig/Table# Section A.5.4.2.1.3

Sentence "or&" seems to be right alinged. Needs to be left/center aligned

Suggested Remedy

Sentence (Line) to be left/center aligned

Proposed Resolution Recommendation: Recommendation by

Yes

Reason for Recommendation

Resolution of Group Decision of Group: Agree

Reason for Group's Decision/Resolution

Group's Notes

Group's Action Items

Editor's Notes Editor's Actions

Editor's Questions and Concerns

Comment # 46 Comment submitted by: SRINIVASAN, MANIKANTAN

Comment Type Editorial Starting Page # 61 Starting Line # 50 Fig/Table# Section A.5.5.2.1.3

"Comments" - Placed for the first time, if they are to be placed before all the comments in the document, they are to be added, or this heading needs to be removed. (Also noticed in Page 64, Line 33, Sec A.5.5.2.1.5 Page 81, L 60)

Suggested Remedy

Proposed Resolution Recommendation: Recommendation by

Yes

Reason for Recommendation

Resolution of Group Decision of Group: Agree

Reason for Group's Decision/Resolution

Group's Notes

Group's Action Items

Editor's Notes Editor's Actions

Editor's Questions and Concerns

Comment # 47 Comment submitted by: SRINIVASAN, MANIKANTAN

Comment Type Editorial Starting Page # 61 Starting Line # 52 Fig/Table# Section A.5.5.2.1.3

These comments are not applicable to the above table, hence to be removed

Suggested Remedy

Proposed Resolution Recommendation: Recommendation by

Yes

Reason for Recommendation

Resolution of Group Decision of Group: Agree

Reason for Group's Decision/Resolution

Group's Notes

Group's Action Items

Editor's Notes Editor's Actions

Editor's Questions and Concerns

Comment # 51 Comment submitted by: SRINIVASAN, MANIKANTAN

Comment Type Editorial Starting Page # 66 Starting Line # 59 Fig/Table# Section A.5.5.2.1.7

Paragraph "Comments&" seems to be right alinged. Needs to be left aligned

Suggested Remedy

Paragraph (Lines) to be left aligned

Proposed Resolution Recommendation: Recommendation by

Yes

Reason for Recommendation

Resolution of Group Decision of Group: Agree

Reason for Group's Decision/Resolution

Group's Notes

Group's Action Items

Editor's Notes Editor's Actions

Editor's Questions and Concerns

Comment # 52 Comment submitted by: SRINIVASAN, MANIKANTAN

Comment Type Editorial Starting Page # 66 Starting Line # 63 Fig/Table# Section A.5.5.2.1.8

Paragraph "Comments&" seems to be right alinged. Needs to be left aligned

Suggested Remedy

Paragraph (Lines) to be left aligned

Proposed Resolution Recommendation: Recommendation by

Yes

Reason for Recommendation

Resolution of Group Decision of Group: Agree

Reason for Group's Decision/Resolution

Group's Notes

Group's Action Items

Editor's Notes Editor's Actions

Editor's Questions and Concerns

Comment # 53 Comment submitted by: SRINIVASAN, MANIKANTAN

Comment Type Editorial Starting Page # 67 Starting Line # 4 Fig/Table# Section A.5.5.2.1.9

Sentence "or&" seems to be right alinged. Needs to be left/center aligned

Suggested Remedy

Sentence (Line) to be left/center aligned

Proposed Resolution Recommendation: Recommendation by

Yes

Reason for Recommendation

Resolution of Group Decision of Group: Agree

Reason for Group's Decision/Resolution

Group's Notes

Group's Action Items

Editor's Notes Editor's Actions

Editor's Questions and Concerns

Comment # 55 Comment submitted by: SRINIVASAN, MANIKANTAN

Comment Type Editorial Starting Page # 72 Starting Line # 55 Fig/Table# Section A.5.5.2.1.17

Sentence "or&" seems to be right alinged. Needs to be left/center aligned

Suggested Remedy

Sentence (Line) to be left/center aligned

Proposed Resolution Recommendation: Recommendation by

Yes

Reason for Recommendation

Resolution of Group Decision of Group: Agree

Reason for Group's Decision/Resolution

Group's Notes

Group's Action Items

Editor's Notes Editor's Actions

Editor's Questions and Concerns

Comment # 56 Comment submitted by: SRINIVASAN, MANIKANTAN

Comment Type Editorial Starting Page # 73 Starting Line # 36 Fig/Table# Section A.5.5.2.1.17

Sentence "Comments&" seems to be right alinged. Needs to be left aligned

Suggested Remedy

Sentence to be left aligned

Proposed Resolution Recommendation: Recommendation by

Yes

Reason for Recommendation

Resolution of Group Decision of Group: Agree

Reason for Group's Decision/Resolution

Group's Notes

Group's Action Items

Editor's Notes Editor's Actions

Editor's Questions and Concerns

Comment # 57 Comment submitted by: SRINIVASAN, MANIKANTAN

Comment Type Editorial Starting Page # 73 Starting Line # 41 Fig/Table# Section A.5.5.2.1.18

Sentence(s) "or&" seems to be right alinged. Needs to be left/center aligned

Suggested Remedy

Sentence (Line) to be left/center aligned

Proposed Resolution Recommendation: Recommendation by

Yes

Reason for Recommendation

Resolution of Group Decision of Group: Agree

Reason for Group's Decision/Resolution

Group's Notes

Group's Action Items

Editor's Notes Editor's Actions

Editor's Questions and Concerns

Comment # 58 Comment submitted by: SRINIVASAN, MANIKANTAN

Comment Type Editorial Starting Page # 74 Starting Line # 60 Fig/Table# Section A.5.5.2.1.19

Sentence "Comments&" seems to be right alinged. Needs to be left aligned

Suggested Remedy

Sentence to be left aligned

Proposed Resolution Recommendation: Recommendation by

Yes

Reason for Recommendation

Resolution of Group Decision of Group: Agree

Reason for Group's Decision/Resolution

Group's Notes

Group's Action Items

Editor's Notes Editor's Actions

Editor's Questions and Concerns

Comment # 62 Comment submitted by: SRINIVASAN, MANIKANTAN

Comment Type Editorial Starting Page # 87 Starting Line # 37 Fig/Table# Section A.5.6

Needs edit to remove the additional tab space

Suggested Remedy

Proposed Resolution Recommendation: Recommendation by

Yes

Reason for Recommendation

Resolution of Group Decision of Group: Agree

Reason for Group's Decision/Resolution

Group's Notes

Group's Action Items

Editor's Notes Editor's Actions

Editor's Questions and Concerns

Comment # 7 Comment submitted by: ULLMANN, RAINER T

Comment Type Technical Starting Page # 25 Starting Line # 6 Fig/Table# Section

The tables A.28 and A.72 indicate that all 4 QoS services of 802.16-2004 are supported. However, section 12.4.2.1 Baisc Packet PMP profile (OFDMA_ProfM1) only requires support of BE and nrtPS. rtPS and UGS not required and hence optional only. This is true for both SS and BS. PICS and should be corrected for both.

Suggested Remedy

Change in table A.28 status for item 1 and 2 from "m" to "o". Change in table A.72 status for item 1 and 2 from "m" to "o"

Proposed Resolution Recommendation: Recommendation by

Yes

Reason for Recommendation

Resolution of Group Decision of Group: Principle

Page 25, line 6
Table A.28 items 1-4
Change Status from "m" to "o"

Reason for Group's Decision/Resolution

Group's Notes

Group's Action Items

Editor's Notes Editor's Actions

Editor's Questions and Concerns

Comment # 8 Comment submitted by: ULLMANN, RAINER T

Comment Type Technical Starting Page # 86 Starting Line # 32 Fig/Table# Section

T19 (item 13) has a "?" for the allowed range. the corresponding table 342 in 802.16-2004 shows no value. I guess anything would pass the "?" requirement - or would nothing pass? P802.16_Cor1/D5 removes this entry completely from the global parameter table....

Suggested Remedy

Remove item 13 (T19) from Table 181

Proposed Resolution Recommendation: Recommendation by

Yes

Reason for Recommendation

Resolution of Group Decision of Group: Agree

Page 86, line 32 Table A.181 Remove item 13

Reason for Group's Decision/Resolution

Group's Notes

Group's Action Items

Editor's Notes Editor's Actions

Editor's Questions and Concerns

Moved: To grant conditional approval, under Clause 20, to forward P802.16/Conformance04 to RevCom.

Moved: Roger Marks/Bob Grow

Passes: 13/0/0

5.14 ME 802.15.4REVb conditional approval to RevCom - Heile 5 02:33 PM

Conditional Approval to forward 802.15.4REVb to RevCom

D3 Ballot Summary

| Ballot Open Date: | 14-Dec-01 | | | |
|--------------------|---|----------------------------|--|--|
| Ballot Close Date: | 13-Jan-02 | | | |
| | | | | |
| RESPONSE RATE | This ballot has met the 75% ret | turned ballot requirement. | | |
| | 142 eligible people in this ballot group. | | | |
| | | | | |
| 98 | affirmative votes | | | |
| 16 | negative votes with comments | | | |
| 1 | negative votes without commer | nts | | |
| 9 | abstention votes | | | |
| 124 | 4 total, 87% returned, 7% abstention | | | |
| | | | | |
| APPROVAL RATE | The 75% affirmation requirement is being met. | | | |
| 98 | affirmative votes | | | |
| 16 | negative votes with comments | | | |
| 114 | total, 86% affirmative | | | |
| | | | | |
| COMMENT SUMMARY | | | | |
| 145 | Approve Editorial | | | |
| 13 | Approve General | | | |
| | Approve Technical | | | |
| | Disapprove Editorial | | | |
| | Disapprove General | | | |
| | Disapprove Technical | | | |
| 563 | Total (valid) comments | | | |

D4 Ballot Summary

| Ballot Open Date: | 23-Feb-02 | | | |
|--------------------|--|------------------|--|--|
| Ballot Close Date: | 5-Mar-02 | | | |
| | | | | |
| RESPONSE RATE | This ballot has met the 75% returned ballot requirement. | | | |
| | 142 eligible people in this ballot group. | | | |
| | | | | |
| 107 | affirmative votes | | | |
| 10 | negative votes with comments | | | |
| 0 | negative votes without comments | | | |
| 10 | abstention votes | | | |
| 127 | 7 total, 89% returned, 8% abstention | | | |
| | | | | |
| APPROVAL RATE | The 75% affirmation requireme | nt is being met. | | |
| | affirmative votes | | | |
| | negative votes with comments | | | |
| 117 | total, 91% affirmative | | | |
| | | | | |
| COMMENT SUMMARY | | | | |
| | Approve Editorial | | | |
| | Approve General | | | |
| | Approve Technical | | | |
| | Disapprove Editorial | | | |
| | Disapprove General | | | |
| | Disapprove Technical | | | |
| 118 | Total (valid) comments | | | |
| | | | | |

Negative Voter Summary

| VOTER DETAILS | D3 Vote -17 Voters |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| BARR, JOHN R | Disapprove Technical |
| BEECHER, PHILIP E | Disapprove Technical |
| CRAGIE, ROBERT C | Disapprove Technical |
| FREEDMAN, AVRAHAM | Disapprove Technical |
| GILB, JAMES P | Disapprove Technical |
| GNOSKE, ERIC T | Disapprove Technical |
| JANBU, OYVIND | Disapprove Technical |
| MORIDI, MR SAID | Disapprove Technical |
| NAEVE, MARCO | Disapprove Technical |
| SHELLHAMMER, STEPHEN J | Disapprove Technical |
| SHIMADA, SHUSAKU | Disapprove Technical/Editorial |
| SMITH, MATTHEW L | Disapprove Technical/Editorial |
| STRUIK, RENE | Disapprove Technical |
| WRIGHT, FORREST D | Disapprove Technical |
| CAI, SEAN | Disapprove General |
| JAMES, DAVID V. | Disapprove General |
| NOENS, RICHARD H. | Disapprove (no comment) |
| ROCCHIO, FRANK | |

Negative Voter Summary

| VOTER DETAILS | D4 Vote -10 Voters | | | | |
|------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| BARR, JOHN R | Approve | | | | |
| BEECHER, PHILIP E | Approve | | | | |
| CRAGIE, ROBERT C | Disapprove Editorial (new comments-accepted 23 rejected 3) | | | | |
| FREEDMAN, AVRAHAM | Approve | | | | |
| GILB, JAMES P | Approve | | | | |
| GNOSKE, ERIC T | Disapprove Editorial (new comments-accepted 1 rejected 0) | | | | |
| JANBU, OYVIND | Approve | | | | |
| MORIDI, MR SAID | Disapprove General (but same comment) | | | | |
| NAEVE, MARCO | Approve | | | | |
| SHELLHAMMER, STEPHEN J | Disapprove Technical (same comment) | | | | |
| SHIMADA, SHUSAKU | Disapprove Technical (no comment on D4on D3 accepted 9 reject 2T) | | | | |
| SMITH, MATTHEW L | Disapprove Technical (no comment on D4on D3 accepted 4(1T/3E) rejected 0) | | | | |
| STRUIK, RENE | Disapprove Technical (new comments) | | | | |
| WRIGHT, FORREST D | Approve | | | | |
| CAI, SEAN | Disapprove (no comments on D4- on D3 accepted 4 rejected 1) | | | | |
| JAMES, DAVID V. | Disapprove (no comments on D4- on D3 accepted 1 rejected 0) | | | | |
| NOENS, RICHARD H. | | | | | |
| ROCCHIO, FRANK | Disapprove General | | | | |

COMMENT RESOLUTION

Rene's votes break down as follows:

- In D3: 50 comments.46 technical (32 accept, 8 reject, 6 withdrawn)4 editorial (1 accept, 1 reject, 2 withdrawn)
- In D4:24 comments.23 technical (12 accept, 1 reject, 8 withdrawn, 2 pending)1 editorial (1 withdrawn)

March 2006 doc.: IEEE 802.15-06-0190-00-0000

D4 Comment Resolution Details

| VOTE/CATEGORY | total | accept | reject | withdrawn pending | |
|----------------------|-------|--------|--------|-------------------|---|
| APPROVE EDITORIAL | 41 | 31 | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| DISAPPROVE EDITORIAL | 28 | 24 | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| APPROVE GENERAL | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| DISAPPROVE GENERAL | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| APPROVE TECHNICAL | 21 | 15 | 5 | 1 | 0 |
| DISAPPROVE TECHNICAL | 24 | 12 | 1 | 9 | 2 |

15-06-0188-00-004b.xls

Motion to EC

 Move to conditionally forward draft 802.15.4REVb to RevCom per clause 20 with the additional condition that the CA doc is included with all further recircs

Moved: Bob Heile

Second: Carl Stevenson

Moved: to conditionally forward draft 802.15.4REVb to RevCom per clause 20 with the additional condition that the CA doc is included with all further recircs.

Moved: Bob Heile/Carl Stevenson

Passes: 14/0/1

5.15 ME Affirm withdrawal of 802.15.3a PAR - Heile 5 02:40 PM

Motion to EC

Motion to recommend 802.15.3a PAR withdrawal passed in the WG by 72/0/3

• Move that the EC affirm the recommendation to withdraw the 802.15.3a PAR and forward the action to NesCom

Moved: Bob Heile

Second: Carl Stevenson

Moved: that the EC affirm the recommendation to withdraw the 802.15.3a PAR and forward the action to NesCom.

Moved: Bob Heile/Carl Stevenson

Passes: 15/0/0

5.16 ME 802.1ak conditional approval to sponsor ballot - Jeffree 5 02:42 PM

MOTION

- 802.1 requests permission from the EC for conditional approval to forward P802.1ak (MRP) to Sponsor ballot as per current P&P.
- 802.1 Proposed: seaman Second: wright
 - -For: 26 Against: 0 Abstain:1
- EC proposed: Jeffree second:

Supporting material – P802.1ak

- WG ballot closed 7th January 2006
- Voting: 69.6% returned, 48.7% abstention, 80% approve, 4 Disapprove votes
- Comment database and dispositions can be found here:

http://www.ieee802.org/1/files/public/docs2006/802-1ak-d4-0-dis.pdf

 Recirc in March/April timeframe with ballot resolution if needed in May interim Moved: 802.1 requests permission from the EC for conditional approval to forward $\,$ P802.1ak (MRP) to Sponsor ballot as per current P&P.

Moved: Tony Jeffree/Carl Stevenson

Passes: 15/0/0

5.17 ME 802.1AE to RevCom - Jeffree 5 02:38 PM

MOTION

- 802.1 requests permission from the EC to forward P802.1AE to RevCom.
- 802.1 Proposed: seaman Second: wright
 - -For: 23 Against: 0 Abstain:3
- Exec Proposed: Jeffree Second:
 - -For: Against: Abstain:

Supporting material – P802.1AE

- Initial Sponsor ballot closed 17th July
- Voting: 82.4% returned, 12.4% abstention, 92.3% approve, 6 Disapprove votes
- Two disapprove voters were present for the discussions and have indicated that they are satisfied with the resolution of their comments
- Comment database and dispositions can be found here:

http://www.ieee802.org/1/files/public/docs2005/802-1ae-d4-sponsor-proposed-disposition-11-16-05.xls

- Recirc ballot closed 8th February 2006
- Voting: 83.3% response, 98.8% approve, 11.1% abstention, 1 disapprove vote

Supporting material – P802.1AE

Disapprove comment was:

"The comments I submitted in the previous ballot do not seem to have been addressed, but rather was ignored."

Resolution text was:

"Following an email conversation with the commenter, it would appear that he was unaware of the existence of the comment resolutions that had been uploaded to the MyBallot system. Having reviewed those comment resolutions, his response was: "Thank you for the comment spreadsheet. I didn't see it earlier. I read all the dispositions and agree with them, but still feel not completely convinced the justification of doing this in L2. If I have to change to approve, I don't mind doing it. But if I still have a choice, I'd rather stay my vote as is and overruled by majority." The ballot resolution committee continue to regard the provision of this functionality at Layer 2 to be a requirement; for example, in order to provide protection of Layer 2 control protocols."

Moved: 802.1 requests permission from the EC to forward P802.1AE to RevCom.

Moved: Tony Jeffree/Carl Stevenson

Passes: 14/0/0

5.18 ME 802.1AS PAR to NeSCom - Jeffree 5 02:48 PM

MOTION

- 802.1 requests permission from the EC to forward the P802.1AS draft PAR Timing and synchronization for time sensitive applications in bridged LANs to NesCom.
- 802.1 Proposed: johas teener Second:wright
 - For: 23 Against: 0 Abstain:3
- Exec Proposed: Jeffree Second:
 - For: Against: Abstain:

Moved: 802.1 requests permission from the EC to forward the P802.1AS draft PAR – Timing and synchronization for time sensitive applications in bridged LANs - to NesCom.

Moved: Tony Jeffree/Carl Stevenson

Passes: 14/0/0

5.19 ME 1802.3-2001 reaffirmation - Grow 5 02:48 PM

Reaffirmation of IEEE Std 1802.3-2001

The LMSC EC approves initiation of a reaffirmation ballot on IEEE Std 1802.3-2001.

Moved: R. Grow

Second: S. Kerry

Y: , N: , A:

Working Group motion #5 – Y: 80,N: 0, A: 5

Moved: The LMSC EC approves initiation of a reaffirmation ballot on IEEE Std 1802.3-2001.

Moved: Bob Grow/Stuart Kerry

Passes: 14/0/0

The chair recessed the meeting for a 5 minute break.

| 6.00 | | Executive Committee Study Groups, Working Groups, TAGs | - | | | |
|------|----|--|---|----------|---|----------|
| 6.01 | MI | Affirmation of 802.1 WG Officers | - | Nikolich | 2 | 03:03 PM |

Nominees for Chair/Vice-Chair positions

- Chair
 - Tony Jeffree
- Vice-Chair: two candidates
 - Paul Congdon 19 votes
 - John Messenger 10 votes

MOTION

- 802.1 requests the 802 Exec to confirm the appointment of Tony Jeffree as Chair of 802.1.
- 802.1 Proposed: seaman
- Second: messenger
 - -For: 31 Against: 0 Abstain: 0

MOTION

- 802.1 requests the 802 Exec to confirm the appointment of Paul Congdon as Vice Chair of 802.1.
- 802.1 Proposed: romascanu
- Second:Wright
 - -For: 30 Against: 0 Abstain: 2

Moved: to affirm Tony Jeffree, Paul Congdon Moved: Tony Jeffree/Bob Heile

Passes: 15/0/0

6.02 MI Affirmation of 802.3 WG Officers Nikolich 2 03:05 PM

802.3 Elections

- Election process was accepted in November 2005 by the WG and used in this session
- Chair
 - Mr. Robert Grow was the only announced candidate and no other nominations were made from the floor
 - Votes: 97 (no votes in opposition)
- Vice Chair
 - Mr. David Law was granted exception to term limits in November – Y: 73, N: 0, A: 1
 - Mr. David Law was the only announced candidate and no other nominations were made from the floor
 - Votes: 110 (no votes in opposition)

Moved: to confirm Bob Grow and David Law

Moved: Tony Jeffree

Passes: 14/0/1

6.03 MI Affirmation of 802.11 WG Officers - Nikolich 2 03:08 PM

IEEE 802 LMSC RESOLUTION

Motion By: KERRY Seconded By:

- Move to affirm Stuart J. Kerry as WG Chair of 802.11 and Al Petrick as 1st Vice-Chair of 802.11 WG and Harry Worstell as 2nd Vice-Chair of 802.11 WG.
- WG Result: Unanimous Approval for all 3 positions
 - 180 Voting members and 240 individuals present in the room for all 3 vote

Approve: Do Not Approve: Abstain:

Moved: affirm Stuart Kerry and Harry Worstell, Al Petrick

Moved: Stuart Kerry/Jerry Upton

Passes: 14/0/1

6.04 MI Affirmation of 802.15 WG Officers - Nikolich 2 03:10 PM

Affirmation of 802.15 WG Officers

Motion to EC

- Move to affirm the following slate of 802.15 officers
 - Chair: Bob Heile
 - Vice Chair 1: Rick Alfvin
 - Vice Chair 2: Pat Kinney
- Slate ran unopposed and was passed by acclimation.
 - estimate of votes in favor: 100
 - estimate of voting members present: 100

Moved: Bob Heile

Second: Carl Stevenson

Moved: to affirm Bob Heile and Pat Kinney, Rick Alfvin

Moved: Bob Heile/Carl Stevenson

Passes: 14/0/1

6.05 MI Affirmation of 802.16 WG Officers - Nikolich 2 03:01 PM

802.16 Election Report

 The 802.16 Working Group carried out elections on Monday 6 March in accordance with its Officer Election Process:

http://wirelessman.org/docs/03/80216-03_28.pdf

- A secret ballot was used, with paper ballot forms.
- In the election for WG Chair, Roger Marks was the only candidate and was elected unanimously (with 92 votes).
- Three members were candidates for WG Vice Chair.
 None received a majority of the votes. According to the
 defined process, a runoff election between the two
 leading vote-getters (Ken Stanwood and Panyuh Joo,
 who had 36 votes each) was scheduled for the Thursday
 night 802.16 Closing Plenary.
- In the runoff, Ken Stanwood was elected as Vice Chair by vote of 52-49.

LMSC Motion

Motion: To confirm the elections of Roger Marks and Ken Stanwood as Chair and Vice Chair, respectively, of the IEEE 802.16 Working Group

- Motion: Roger Marks
- Second: Stuart Kerry
- LMSC Vote: 15/0/0

Moved: To confirm the elections of Roger Marks and Ken Stanwood as Chair and Vice Chair, respectively, of the IEEE 802.16 Working Group.

Moved: Roger Marks/Stuart Kerry

Passes: 15/0/0

6.06 MI Affirmation of 802.17 WG Officers - Nikolich 2 03:14 PM



802.17 Elections



 Move to affirm election of Michael Takefman and John Lemon as Chair and Vice-Chair (resp.) of 802.17

- Move: Takefman Second: Hawkins

-14/0/1

Moved: to affirm Mike Takefman and John Lemon.

Moved: Mike Takefman/John Hawkins

Passes: 14/0/1

6.07 MI Affirmation of 802.18 TAG Officers - Nikolich 2 03:15 PM

802.18 Elections

- The following individuals ran unopposed for chair and vice chair of the 802.18 TAG
 - Mike Lynch (Chair)
 - Denis Kuwahara (Vice Chair)
- Mike Lynch was unanimously elected chair
- Denis Kuwahara was unanimously elected vice chair
- Both have submitted their letters of support

Motion

 Move to confirm the election of Mike Lynch as 802.18 Chair Moved: to confirm the election of Mike Lynch as Chair of 802.18. Moved: Mike Lynch/Stuart Kerry

Passes: 15/0/0

Motion

 Move to confirm the election of Denis Kuwahara as 802.18 Vice Chair Moved: to confirm the election of Denis Kuwahara as Vice Chair of 802.18.

Moved: Mike Lynch/Jerry Upton

Passes: 15/0/0

6.08 MI Affirmation of 802.19 TAG Officers - Nikolich 2 03:17 PM

802.19 Elections

- The following people ran unopposed for chair and vice chair of the 802.19 TAG
 - Steve Shellhammer (Chair)
 - Tom Siep (Vice Chair)
- Of the 16 TAG members there were 7 members in attendance (not counting the chair)
- Steve Shellhammer was elected chair unanimously
- Tom Siep was elected vice chair unanimously
- Both officers have submitted their letters of support

Motion

- Move to confirm the election of Steve Shellhammer as 802.19 Chair and Tom Siep as 802.19 Vice Chair
- Move: Steve Shellhammer
- Second: Buzz Rigsbee
- Yes
- No
- Abstain

Moved: to confirm the election of Steve Shellhammer as 802.19 Chair and Tom Siep as 802.19 Vice Chair.

Moved: Steve Shellhammer/Buzz Rigsbee

Passes: 14/0/1

6.09 MI Affirmation of 802.20 WG Officers - Nikolich 2 03:18 PM

Motion: Move to confirm Jerry Upton as the elected Chair of IEEE 802.20 Working Group

Mover: Jerry Upton

Second: Steve Shellhammer

Y-

N-

Α-

Election Results:

Jerry Upton: 87

Jim Mollenauer: 37

Note: 143 voting members in 802.20

March 10, 2006

Moved: to confirm Jerry Upton as the elected Chair of IEEE 802.20 Working Group.

Moved: Jerry Upton/Steve Shellhammer

Passes: 11/0/3

Motion: Move to confirm Doug Knisely as the elected Procedural Vice Chair of IEEE 802.20 Working Group

Mover: Jerry Upton

Second: Steve Shellhammer

Y-

N-

Α-

Election Results:

Doug Knisely: 83

Anna Lai-King Tee: 40

Note: 143 voting members in 802.20

March 10, 2006

Moved: to confirm Doug Knisely as the elected Procedural Vice Chair of IEEE 802.20 Working Group.

Moved: Jerry Upton/Steve Shellhammer

Passes: 12/0/2

Motion: Move to confirm Radhakrishna Canchi as the elected Liaison Vice Chair of IEEE 802.20 Working Group.

Mover: Jerry Upton

Second: Steve Shellhammer

Y-

N-

Α-

Election Results:

R. Canchi: 79

Reza Arefi: 39

Note: 143 voting members in 802.20

March 10, 2006

Moved: to confirm Radhakrishna Canchi as the elected Liaison Vice Chair of IEEE 802.20 Working Group.

Moved: Jerry Upton/Steve Shellhammer

Passes: 12/0/2

6.10 MI Affirmation of 802.21 WG Officers - Nikolich 2 03:22 PM



802.21 WG Officer Elections



- Chair candidates
 - Nominee 1: Ajay Rajkumar 23
 - Nominee 2: Vivek G. Gupta 28
 - Abstain: 1
- Vice-Chair candidates
 - Nominee 1: Michael G. Williams 31
 - Nominee 2: Eric Njedjou –13
- Motion: To confirm the Elected 802.21 WG Officers by the EC
 - Moved: Ajay Rajkumar
 - Second: Tony Jeffery
 - Result: Yes:10 No: 0 Abstain: 4

Moved: To confirm the Elected 802.21 WG Officers by the EC.

Moved: Ajay Rajkumar/Tony Jeffree

Vivek introduced himself and provided information on his background.

Passes: 10/0/4

The members of the executive committee expressed their thanks to Ajay for his service and contributions to the LMSC.

6.11 MI Affirmation of 802.22 WG Officers - Nikolich 2 03:26 PM

Motion: To confirm the elected slate of WG officers for 802.22 (Carl R. Stevenson, Chair and Gerald Chouinard, Vice-Chair)

Informative: Both candidates ran unopposed and were re-elected unanimously (35-0-0)

Moved: Carl R. Stevenson

Seconded: Stuart Kerry

Yes No Abstain

Moved: To confirm the elected slate of WG officers for 802.22 (Carl R. Stevenson, Chair and Gerald Chouinard, Vice-Chair).

Moved: Carl Stevenson/Stuart Jerry

Passes: 15/0/0

6.12 MI Affirmation of LMSC Chair - Thaler 2 03:30 PM

Moved: To elect Paul Nikolich as chair of LMSC

Moved: Buzz Rigsbee/Tony Jeffree

Passes: 14/0/0

6.13 MI Affirmation of LMSC Appointed Officers - Nikolich 2 03:17 PM

LMSC EC Appointed Officers

1st Vice Chair: Matthew Sherman

• 2nd Vice Chair: Pat Thaler

Treasurer: John Hawkins

Exec Secy: Buzz Rigsbee

Recording Secy: Bob O'Hara

Motion to confirm above slate of EC appointed officers.

Mover: Seconder:

Moved: To confirm the following appointed EC officers:

First Vice Chair:
Second Vice Chair:
Pat Thaler
Treasurer:
John Hawkins
Executive Secretary:
Buzz Rigsby
Bob O'Hara

Moved: Bob Grow/Mike Takefman

Passes: 14/0/1

6.14 MI Extend Member Emeritus Position to 2008 - Nikolich 2 03:35 PM

Member Emeritus

 The LMSC extends the LMSC EC member emeritus position through the first plenary session of 2008.

Moved: R. Grow

Second: J. Hawkins

Y: , N: , A:

Moved: The LMSC extends the LMSC EC member emeritus position through the first plenary session of 2008.

Moved: Bob Grow/John Hawkins

Passes: 12/1/2

6.15 MI Affirmation of Member Emeritus - Nikolich 2 03:21 PM

Moved: to affirm Geoff Thompson as member emeritus.

Moved: Marks/Rigsbee

Passes: 15/0/0

6.16 MI Extension of 802.11 CBP study group - Kerry 1 03:42 PM

Moved: to extend the 802.11 CBP study group through the end of the July 2006 plenary session.

Moved: Jerry Upton/Carl Stevenson

Fails: 3/4/7

| 6.17 | MI* | Extension of 802.19 coexistence study group | - | Shellhammer | 0 | |
|------|-----|---|---|-------------|---|----------|
| 6.18 | MI | Formation of 802.3 10G EPON study group | - | Grow | 2 | 03:45 PM |

10Gb/s EPON PHY

The LMSC grants approval for formation of a 10Gb/s EPON PHY study group within 802.3.

Moved: R. Grow

Second: C. Stevenson

Y: , N: , A:

Working Group motion #13 – Y: 51,N: 2, A: 9

Moved: The LMSC grants approval for formation of a 10Gb/s EPON PHY study group within 802.3.

Moved: Bob Grow/Carl Stevenson

Passes: 14/0/0

| 6.19 | MI* | Extension of 802.16 Mobile Multihop Relay study group | - | Marks | 0 | |
|------|-----|---|---|---------|---|----------|
| 6.20 | MI | Formation of 802.1 Congestion Management study group | - | Jeffree | 5 | 03:47 PM |

MOTION

- 802.1 requests approval from the EC to establish an 802.1 Congestion Management (CM) Study Group. SG Chair will be Pat Thaler.
- 802.1 Proposed: Wadekar Second:Seaman
 - -For: 28 Against: 0 Abstain: 4
- Exec Proposed: Jeffree Second:
 - -For: Against: Abstain:

Moved: 802.1 requests approval from the EC to establish an 802.1 Congestion Management (CM) Study Group. SG Chair will be Pat Thaler.

Moved: Tony Jeffree/Bob Grow

Passes: 14/0/0

| 6.21 | MI* | Extension of 802.11 JTC1/SC6 study group | - Kerry | 0 |
|------|-----|--|-------------|----|
| 6.22 | MI* | Extension of 802.22 Part 74 study group | - Stevenson | 0 |
| 6.23 | | | - | |
| 7.00 | | Break | - | 10 |

The break was taken earlier.

| 8.00 | | IEEE-SA Items | - | | | |
|------|----|-----------------------|-------|-------|---|----------|
| 8.01 | II | 802 Task Force update | - | Vogel | 5 | 03:48 PM |

March 2006 Draft 802 Task Force Draft Minutes from 8MAR2006 meeting

Time: 1-4pm, 8MAR2006 Location: Limestone boardroom, Hyatt Regency, Denver

Attendees: GThompson, DMills, BLaBelle, MTurner, SMills, KKenney, MKipness, SVogel, BGrow, CCamp, PNikolich, JHawkins, GParsons, MFisher

The draft agenda for this week's meeting is as follows:

1) myBallot/myProject Update (Thompson, Kenney)

a.. Action Item: Geoff Thompson to write and submit a request to the MyProject team that a mechanism be developed for integration into MyProject to track the existence and outcome of any appeals associated with a project.

status:--action completed. Clydes response: can be implemented, but it will be 2007 before it is available

b.. Action Item: IEEE-SA staff (Kenney/Kipness/Vogel) to schedule a brainstorm session with the MyProject team (Bob LaBelle, Chris Sahr, Clyde Camp), 802 members (Paul Nikolich, Bob Grow, David Law) and other IEEE staff as appropriate in conjunction with the Standards Board meeting in December 2005 in Florida, to discuss MyProject tools, requirements, and roll-outs relative to 802 tools and needs. 802 Executive Committee are to be copied on email meeting notice.

status:--outcome: try to develop a common tools et with 802, initially with the wireless WGs, to be extended across all of 802

2) 802 Online Training Update (Thaler)

status: Bob Grow reviewed, thought it was pretty good, will be brought on line next week. Pat and Paul agreed to regulate allocation as follows: 10 seats reserved, 90 first come first serve with one week timeout

3) Attendance Software Update (LaBelle)

status: see 1b above

- 4) European Patent Office (Mills)
- a.. Action Item: Steve Mills will also raise this issue with the IEEE-SA Board of Governors for discussion at their December 2005 meeting.

status: action complete, SASB approved, SASB chartered an ad hoc to implement.

***Action--each WG must appoint a person to provide a list of the directories where the current and archive drafts reside.

Hibernated projects: e.g. dot 5, dot 9, etc--need to determine how to handle these draft documents.

- ****Action- Law to contact Ringle on how to handle the document retention policy. Mills to bring this to Claire's attention.
- ***Action-Mills to report at next 802TF meeting the viability of offering a 'search service' that could be offered for sale
- 5) LMSC Working Group Voting List maintenance (Grow)

- --Grow questions the need for preparing voter list.
- ***Action-Kipness to determine exactly what information is needed wrt participation in WG activities in order to meet the P&P about rosters
- 6) Get IEEE 802 Update (Kenney/Hawkins) (additional time reserved 3-4pm if needed)
- --Hawkins gives report--need to make changes in the program in order to maintain it. Brainstormed some ideas, but no conclusive decisions made.

| 8.02 | | | - | | | |
|------|----|------------------------------------|-----|---------|----|----------|
| 8.03 | | | - | | | |
| 9.00 | | LMSC Liaisons & External Interface |] - | | | |
| 9.01 | DT | Get IEEE 802 Program Update | - | Hawkins | 10 | 03:56 PM |

Situation

- Projected funding shortfall on the order of \$200k for 2007
- This is based on extrapolating current trends for PDF, print, & subscriptions as well as corporate & individual sponsorships
- Program goal is to maintain "revenue-neutral" status.
- +/- 20% of budget triggers a program review. 2007 may be the first time we trip a trigger. Given the current trend it will only get worse.
- IEEE 802 has exceeded its budgeted contribution to the program every year since it's inception

Get 802 Program Review

Option Summary

| Option | Comments |
|--|--|
| Charge nominal download fee | cost prohibitive at present |
| Shareware approach | Estimate unknown – seen as low probability of significant \$\$ |
| Sell web-page ads | Estimate unknown – seen as low probability of significant \$\$ |
| Delay adding docs to Get802 program by 6mo (to 1yr) | Estimate this would add \$13k |
| Increase emphasis and marketing of corporate sponsorship program | Estimate this would add \$15k |
| Increase registration fees | Historically the default option |
| Combination of above | Proposed |
| Discontinue program | Discussed, undesirable |
| Or Suggestions? | |

Charge Nominal Fee

- With 489,935 downloads/year, \$1 per download would solve the problem (ignoring decrease in demand)
- Would allow reduction in 802 contributions to the Get 802 program
- Currently not feasible as min transaction fee thru IEEE catalog service is > \$25

Delay Adding Stds Docs

- Published docs only downloadable after 1yr
- Hopefully resulting in added paid services in that 1st year
- We guesstimate it would drive 10% additional paid program income (about \$13K in '07)

Beefed up Corporate Sponsorships

- Limited success in this portion of the program so far.
- As currently structured, seen as little value to sponsors.
- We have suffered subscription shifts to IEL
- We would need to beef up the value prop somehow
- If we double our 2005 actual, that's \$30k

Increase registration fees

- Initial swag of 1300 attendees/session resulted in \$140/head contribution.
- If we estimate 1500 attendees/session that would mean ~ \$121/head
- I don't think our members will tolerate
 - > \$100/head. Even that will be a stretch.

Discontinue Program

- Solves the problem immediately
- Assigns costs to where it rightfully belongs
- Throws the baby out with the bathwater
- Loss of goodwill for 802

802.18 Motion to SEC

Agenda: 9.02

Date: 03/10/2006

Time: 3:16 p.m.

Motion by: Lynch Seconded by: Stevenson

Moved:

To approve document 18-06-0004-00-0000_ITU-R_M.1450_draft_rev_sho_chg.doc as an 802 document, authorizing the Chair of 802.18 to do necessary editorial and formatting changes and, using the document as a "template", create the appropriate input to ITU-R WP-8A.

Informative: This document was approved by 802.18 at the January 2006 interim meeting and circulated to the EC on 25 February 2006.

Approve: Do Not Approve: Abstain: Motion:

Moved: To approve document 18-06-0004-00-0000_ITU-R_M.1450_draft_rev_sho_chg.doc as an 802 document, authorizing the Chair of 802.18 to do necessary editorial and formatting changes and, using the document as a "template", create the appropriate input to ITU-R WP-8A.

Moved: Mike Lynch/Carl Stevenson

Passes: 14/0/0

9.03 ME L80216-06_004d3 Response to ITU-R Liaison

- Lynch

04:12 PM

802.18 Motion to SEC

Agenda: 9.03

Date: 03/10/2006

Time: 3:21 p.m.

Motion by: Lynch Seconded by: Marks

Moved:

To approve document L80216-06-004d3_clean.doc as an 802 document, authorizing the Chair of 802.18 to do necessary editorial and formatting changes and, using the document as a "template", create the appropriate input to ITU-R WP-8A.

Informative: This document was developed by 802.16 and is in response to an ITU-R Liaison received by IEEE and circulated to the EC in November, 2005.

Approve: Do Not Approve: Abstain: Motion:

Moved: To approve document L80216-06-004d3_clean.doc as an 802 document, authorizing the Chair of 802.18 to do necessary editorial and formatting changes and, using the document as a "template", create the appropriate input to ITU-R WP-8A.

Informative: This document was developed by 802.16 and is in response to an ITU-R Liaison received by IEEE and circulated to the EC in November, 2005.

Moved: Mike Lynch/Roger Marks

Passes: 13/0/0

9.04 ME L80216-06_003d2 Response to ITU-R Liaison - Lynch 5 04:13 PM

802.18 Motion to SEC

Agenda: 9.04

Date: 03/10/2006

Time: 3:26 p.m.

Motion by: Lynch Seconded by: Marks

Moved:

To approve document L80216-06_003d2-clean.doc as an 802 document, authorizing the Chair of 802.18 to do necessary editorial and formatting changes and, using the document as a "template", create the appropriate input to ITU-R WP-8A.

Informative: This document was developed by 802.16 and is in response to an ITU-R Liaison received by IEEE and circulated to the EC in November, 2005.

Approve: Do Not Approve: Abstain: Motion:

Moved: To approve document L80216-06_003d2-clean.doc as an 802 document, authorizing the Chair of 802.18 to do necessary editorial and formatting changes and, using the document as a "template", create the appropriate input to ITU-R WP-8A.

Informative: This document was developed by 802.16 and is in response to an ITU-R Liaison received by IEEE and circulated to the EC in November, 2005.

Moved: Mike Lynch/Roger Marks

Passes: 12/0/1

| 9.05 | | | - | | | |
|-------|----|------------------------|---|-------|---|----------|
| 10.00 | | LMSC Internal Business | - | | | |
| 10.01 | MI | 802.11s press release | | Kerry | 5 | 04:10 PM |

IEEE 802 LMSC RESOLUTION

Motion By: KERRY Seconded By:

 Move, to approve the Press Release in submission 11-06/491r2 and forward it to the 802 Executive Committee for approval and public release.

- In TGS:
 - TG Moved: Steve Conner Seconded: Juan Carlos Zuniga
 - TG Results: Vote: 36-0-1 Approved
- WG, Moved by: Donald Eastlake on behalf of TGs
- WG Results: 70-1-3 Approved

Approve: Do Not Approve: Abstain:

IEEE P802.11 Wireless LANs

| | TGs | Proposal Confir | mation Press Releas | se |
|---------------------------------|----------|--|---------------------|------------------------------|
| | | Date: 2006-03 | 3-09 | |
| Author(s): | | | | |
| Name | Company | Address | Phone | email |
| Donald Eastlake 3 rd | Motorola | 111 Locke Drive, Marlborough, MA 01752 | +1-508-786-7554 | Donald.Eastlake@motorola.com |

Abstract

This document is a proposed Press Release on the confirmation of the Joint SEE Mesh and Wi-Mesh proposal as the baseline for TGs work. This version has already been reviewed by the IEEE.

Notice: This document has been prepared to assist IEEE 802.11. It is offered as a basis for discussion and is not binding on the contributing individual(s) or organization(s). The material in this document is subject to change in form and content after further study. The contributor(s) reserve(s) the right to add, amend or withdraw material contained herein.

Release: The contributor grants a free, irrevocable license to the IEEE to incorporate material contained in this contribution, and any modifications thereof, in the creation of an IEEE Standards publication; to copyright in the IEEE's name any IEEE Standards publication even though it may include portions of this contribution; and at the IEEE's sole discretion to permit others to reproduce in whole or in part the resulting IEEE Standards publication. The contributor also acknowledges and accepts that this contribution may be made public by IEEE 802.11.

Patent Policy and Procedures: The contributor is familiar with the IEEE 802 Patent Policy and Procedures http://ieee802.org/guides/bylaws/sb-bylaws.pdf, including the statement "IEEE standards may include the known use of patent(s), including patent applications, provided the IEEE receives assurance from the patent holder or applicant with respect to patents essential for compliance with both mandatory and optional portions of the standard." Early disclosure to the Working Group of patent information that might be relevant to the standard is essential to reduce the possibility for delays in the development process and increase the likelihood that the draft publication will be approved for publication. Please notify the Chair stuart.kerry@philips.com as early as possible, in written or electronic form, if patented technology (or technology under patent application) might be incorporated into a draft standard being developed within the IEEE 802.11 Working Group. If you have questions, contact the IEEE Patent Committee Administrator at <a href="mailto:patents-p

DRAFT: 3/9/06

Contact: Stuart J. Kerry, 802.11 Working Group Chair

+1 408-474-7356, stuart.kerry@philips.com

or

Karen McCabe, IEEE Senior Marketing Manager

+1 732-562-3824, k.mccabe@ieee.org

MESH NETWORKING PROPOSAL SELECTED FOR IEEE 802TM WIRELESS LANs

PISCATAWAY, N.J., USA, 10 March 2006 – The IEEE 802.11 Working Group has passed a major milestone in the development of IEEE 802.11sTM, "Wireless LAN Medium Access Control (MAC) and Physical Layer (PHY) Specifications: Extended Service Set Mesh Networking", by voting to confirm a single proposal as the initial basis for the IEEE 802.11s standard. Many additional steps, which will include technical changes, are necessary before this standard becomes final; but this vote sets the baseline from which the group will work.

Once completed, IEEE 802.11s will provide an interoperable and secure wireless distribution system between IEEE 802.11TM mesh points. This can reduce backhaul and installation costs. It also will extend mobility to access points in IEEE wireless local area networks (WLANs), enabling a new class of IEEE 802.11 applications that require untethered infrastructure.

The working group winnowed the 15 proposals presented in July 2005 for this amendment down to two in January 2006. The two final concepts were then merged to create the Joint SEE-Mesh Wi-Mesh Alliance proposal, which the group confirmed as a baseline for this amendment. The evaluation process considered five relevant use cases, i.e., those concerning the residential, office, public safety, military, and campus/community/public access sectors.

"From wireless video distribution in the home to battlefield communications, mesh networking can improve data rates, reliability and range." says Stuart J. Kerry, IEEE 802.11 Working Group Chair.

Donald E. Eastlake 3rd, Mesh Networking Task Group Chair, says "Mesh networking features will help keep IEEE 802.11, already dominant in the WLAN arena with over a hundred million chip sets shipping annually, at the cutting edge of technology for the maximum benefit of its users. Final approval of the new amendment is targeted for 2008."

About the IEEE Standards Association

The IEEE Standards Association, a globally recognized standards-setting body, develops consensus standards through an open process that brings diverse parts of an industry together. These standards set specifications and procedures based on current scientific consensus. The IEEE-SA has a portfolio of more than 870 completed standards and more than 400 standards in development. For information on IEEE-SA see: http://standards.ieee.org/.

About the IEEE

The IEEE has more than 375,000 members in approximately 150 countries. Through its members, the organization is a leading authority on areas ranging from aerospace, computers and telecommunications to biomedicine, electric power and consumer electronics. The IEEE produces nearly 30 percent of the world's literature in the electrical and electronics engineering, computing and control technology fields. This nonprofit organization also sponsors or cosponsors more than 300 technical conferences each year. Additional information about the IEEE can be found at http://www.ieee.org.

#

| March 2006 | doc.: IEEE 802.11-06/491r2 | | | |
|-------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|
| References: | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Moved: to approve the Press Release in submission 11-06/491r2 and forward it to the 802 Executive Committee for approval and public release.

Moved: Stuart Kerry/unrecorded

A number of members expressed concern over the use of the use of "Joint SEE-Mesh Wi-Mesh Alliance".

Passes: 13/0/1

10.02 DT Online education next steps

- Thaler

04:24 PM

On-line training observations

- IEEE Process course
 - positive feedback from reviewers, however
 - Development is time consuming and costly
 - Course will need periodic update for rule changes
- Original course plan includes 9 courses
 - Probably will be too much for us to produce and maintain
 - Advanced topics may be best learned by self-study of source documents (e.g. P&P) plus experience and mentoring.
- Recommend we trim the plan

First cut at trimming the plan

```
IEEE-SA Policies and Procedures
  100
done 101. Introduction to IEEE-SA Policies and Procedures
   111. Advanced Topics in IEEE-SA Policies and Procedures
  200. IEEE-SA Editorial Process
 ? 201. Introduction to Editing, Framemaker and IEEE Style Guide
   211. Advanced topics in Editing and Framemaker
         Conduct of Meetings
  300.
     301. Introduction to Robert's Rules of Order and Conduct of
     Meetings
   311. Advanced Topics in RRoO and Conduct of Meetings
         IEEE 802 LMSC Policies and Procedures
  400
next 401. Introduction to IEEE 802 LMSC Policies and Procedures
   411. Advanced Topics in IEEE 802 LMSC Policies and Procedures
  ? 421. IEEE 802 LMSC Financial Policies and Procedures.
```

? = smaller student base; stick with mentoring and classroom training?

EC Motion

To approve the proposed P&P revision titled "WG Plenary" as described in the document titled:

➤ 802.0-WG_Plenary_-_LMSC_P&P_Revision_Propose Resolution_060305_r0.doc

Moved:

For:

Against:

2nd:

Abstain:

IEEE 802 LMSC Policy and Procedure Revision Ballot 2 on 3 **WG Plenary Sessions** 4 **Proposed Resolution** 5 6 From: Matthew Sherman, LMSC Vice Chair 7 LMSC Executive Committee To: Date: 5/20/2006 Deleted: 3/5/2006 8 Deleted: 2/9/2006 9 **Duration: -**10 11 Purpose: Enable Working Groups to hold Plenary Sessions independent of the rest of the LMSC 12 13 Rationale for proposed change: 14 Numerous individuals have claimed that 'interim' designations at some WG sessions are artificial, and 15 that such sessions should have the same status as LMSC plenary sessions. Being able to designate a 16 17 WG plenary will simplify quorum requirements at those sessions, allow for faster roll-on / roll-off of 18 membership, and facilitate participation by international members as WG can more easily hold international plenary sessions than the LMSC as a whole. 19 20 21 Editorial instructions are highlighted in Pink. 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 **Proposed Changes:** 29 30 Empty clauses are unmodified from the current P&P. 31 This proposed resolution replaces the text in the original ballot completely (See file 802.0-WG_Plenary_-_LMSC_P&P_Revision_Ballot_060102_r0.pdf) 32 33 34 35 7.2.4.2.1 Voting at Meeting 36 37 A vote is carried by a 75% approval of those members voting "Approve" and "Do Not Approve". No 38 quorum is required at meetings held in conjunction with the Plenary session since the Plenary session 39 time and place is established well in advance. Likewise, no quorum is required at WG interim sessions Deleted: full provided that their time and place are established and publicly announced at least 11 months in advance 40 Deleted: three plenary sessions and that this information is readily available to the public during that time. A quorum is required at other 41 42 WG meetings. The WG Chair may vote at meetings. A quorum is at least one-half of the WG members. Deleted: orking Group

Deleted: 802.0-WG_Plenary_-_LMSC_P&P_Revision_Propose Resolution_060207_r0.doc

Deleted: orking Group

Deleted: orking Group

802.0-WG Plenary - LMSC P&P Revision Propose Resolution 060305 r0.docPage 1/1

43

Moved: To approve the proposed P&P revision titled "WG Plenary" as described in the document titled:

➤ 802.0-WG_Plenary_-LMSC_P&P_Revision_Propose Resolution_060305_r0.doc

Moved: Pat Thaler/Bob O'Hara

Concerns were expressed about the ability to select interim meeting venues to shape the attendance of the meeting.

Fails: 6/8/1

10.04 MI Motion to adopt P&P revision titled 'Editorial'

Thaler 10

04:43 PM

Editorial revision

- Decided to re-ballot more 'extensive' changes due to confusion in original ballot
 - Few additions based on recent comment resolutions
- Only seeking approval of text changes in original ballot
 - No known controversy with that text
 - Same text as in January ballot

EC Motion

To approve the proposed P&P revision titled "Editorial" as described in the document titled:

> 802.0-Editorial_-_LMSC_P&P_Revision_Ballot_060102_r0.pdf

Moved:

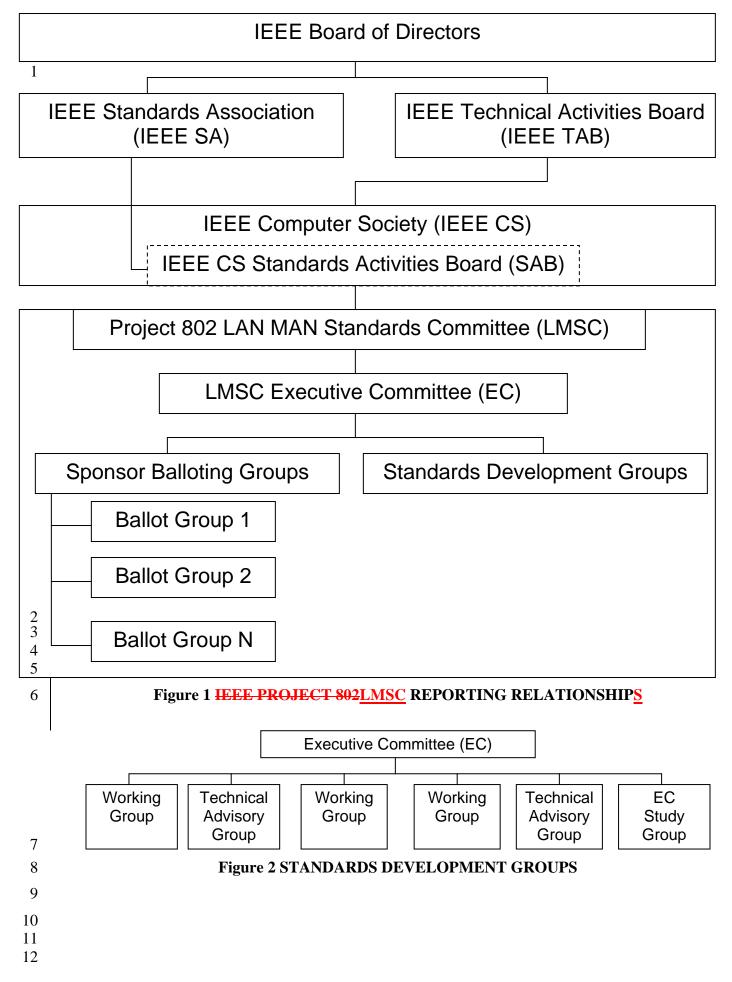
For:

Against:

2nd:

Abstain:

| 1 | IEEE 802 LMSC Policy and Procedure Revision Ballot |
|----------------------------|---|
| 2 | on |
| 3 | Editorial Issues |
| 4 | Every Motth avy Champag I MCC Vice Chair |
| 5 | From: Matthew Sherman, LMSC Vice Chair To: LMSC Executive Committee Date: 1/1/2006 |
| 6 7 | 10. LIVISC Executive Committee Date. 1/1/2000 |
| 8 | Duration: Till February 2, 2006 |
| 9 | Duration. Thi Teordary 2, 2000 |
| 10 | Purpose: Make editorial adjustments to P&P |
| 11 | Turpose. Make editorial adjustments to recr |
| 12 | Rationale for proposed change: |
| 13 | man and the state of the state |
| 14 | There are numerous editorial inconsistencies that have crept into the P&P. They include issues such as |
| 15 | when to use acronyms such as WG for Working Group, and when to capitalize words such as 'Plenary |
| 16 | Session'. Use of the term LMSC, vs IEEE802 is another example where the LMSC P&P is inconsistent |
| 17 | This change would enable editorial clean ups throughout the document that do not change the |
| 18 | substantive meaning of the text. |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | Editorial instructions are highlighted in Pink. |
| 22 | |
| 22 23 24 25 26 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |
| | |
| 27 | Proposed Changes: |
| 28 | |
| 29 | Empty clauses are unmodified from the current P&P. |
| 30 | |
| 31 | |
| 32 | |
| 22 | 9 IMCC Organization |
| 33 | 8. LMSC Organization |
| 34 | |
| 35 | The LAN/MAN Standards Committee (LMSC) has grown significantly from the original IEEE Project |
| 36 | 802 that was its origin, but because of its roots and the family of standards it has developed; it is also |
| 37 | widely known as "IEEE 802" Standards. The terms "LMSC" and "LMSC Standards" will be used in |
| 38 | these P&P. |
| 39 | |
| 40 | LMSC operates as a sponsor within the IEEE Standards Association, and LMSC has reporting |
| 41 | requirements to the Standards Activity Board (SAB) of the IEEE Computer Society (see Figure 1). |
| 12 | LMSC is governed by an Executive Committee (EC) and LMSC procedures are designed to minimize |
| 13 | overlap and conflict between standards and to promote commonality and compatibility among the |
| 14 | family of LMSC standards. LMSC standards are developed within a Working Group WG or |
| 45 | TAGTechnical Advisory Group (see Figure 2). |



Moved: To approve the proposed P&P revision titled "Editorial" as described in the document titled: ➤ 802.0-Editorial_-_LMSC_P&P_Revision_Ballot_060102_r0.pdf

Moved: Pat Thaler/Jerry Upton

Passes: 15/0/0

10.05 MI Motion to ballot P&P revision titled 'Document Numbers' - Thaler 5 04:45 PM

EC Motion

To approve for distribution and executive committee ballot the P&P Revision titled "Document Numbers" as described in the document titled:

802.0-Document_Numbers__Proposed_LMSC_P&P_Revision_Ballot_060305_r0.doc

Moved:

2nd:

For:

Against:

Abstain:

IEEE 802 LMSC Policy and Procedure Revision Ballot 2 on 3 **WG Plenary Sessions** 4 **Proposed Resolution** 5 6 From: Matthew Sherman, LMSC Vice Chair 7 LMSC Executive Committee To: Date: 5/20/2006 Deleted: 3/5/2006 8 Deleted: 2/9/2006 9 **Duration: -**10 11 Purpose: Enable Working Groups to hold Plenary Sessions independent of the rest of the LMSC 12 13 Rationale for proposed change: 14 Numerous individuals have claimed that 'interim' designations at some WG sessions are artificial, and 15 that such sessions should have the same status as LMSC plenary sessions. Being able to designate a 16 17 WG plenary will simplify quorum requirements at those sessions, allow for faster roll-on / roll-off of 18 membership, and facilitate participation by international members as WG can more easily hold international plenary sessions than the LMSC as a whole. 19 20 21 Editorial instructions are highlighted in Pink. 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 **Proposed Changes:** 29 30 Empty clauses are unmodified from the current P&P. 31 This proposed resolution replaces the text in the original ballot completely (See file 802.0-WG_Plenary_-_LMSC_P&P_Revision_Ballot_060102_r0.pdf) 32 33 34 35 7.2.4.2.1 Voting at Meeting 36 37 A vote is carried by a 75% approval of those members voting "Approve" and "Do Not Approve". No 38 quorum is required at meetings held in conjunction with the Plenary session since the Plenary session 39 time and place is established well in advance. Likewise, no quorum is required at WG interim sessions Deleted: full provided that their time and place are established and publicly announced at least 11 months in advance 40 Deleted: three plenary sessions and that this information is readily available to the public during that time. A quorum is required at other 41 42 WG meetings. The WG Chair may vote at meetings. A quorum is at least one-half of the WG members. Deleted: orking Group

Deleted: 802.0-WG_Plenary_-_LMSC_P&P_Revision_Propose Resolution_060207_r0.doc

Deleted: orking Group

Deleted: orking Group

802.0-WG Plenary - LMSC P&P Revision Propose Resolution 060305 r0.docPage 1/1

43

Moved: To approve for distribution and executive committee ballot the P&P Revision titled "Document Numbers" as described in the document titled:

802.0-Document_Numbers_-_Proposed_LMSC_P&P_Revision_Ballot_060305_r0.doc

Moved: Pat Thaler/Stuart Kerry

Passes: 14/1/0

10.06 DT Rules for access to WG email reflectors

Jeffree 5 04:50 PM

Tony described that some members have expressed that there are various and curious rules to be able to get on the different WG reflectors. In particular, 802.11 requires 75% attendance at a session before being granted access to the reflector. Tony indicated that 802.1 requires only a request from an individual, before they are granted access.

- 802.15 allows open access to all reflectors, except that restricted to voting members only.
- 802.21 requires an email request to obtain access. A voting members reflector is restricted to members only.
- 802.20 requires only an email to obtain access.
- 802.3 requires that the requester have attended a meeting within the last year. Task force reflectors are open to anyone.
- 802.16 reflectors are open to all requests.
- 802.11 has 15 reflectors. All are restricted to voting members only.
- 802.22 an email request is required.

Tony will continue the discussion on the reflector.

10.07 MI Motion to ballot P&P revision titled '802.11 issues raised' - Kerry 5 04:57 PM

IEEE 802 LMSC RESOLUTION

Motion By: KERRY Seconded By:

 Move to approve for distribution and executive committee ballot the P&P Revision titled "802.11-Issues-Raised" as described in the document titled: 802-11-Issues-Raised.doc

Approve:

Do Not Approve:

Abstain:

Proposed IEEE 802 LMSC Policy and Procedure Revision Ballot

WG Voting Procedures

From: Stuart Kerry, 802.11 Chair

LMSC Executive Committee To: Date: 5/20/2006 Deleted: 3/10/2006

Deleted: 3/9/2006 Deleted: 3/8/2006

Duration: 3/13/2005 - 4/13/2005 @ 11:59 PM EST

Purpose: Clarify WG Chair Function and WG Voting procedures

Rationale for proposed change:

Numerous issues have been raised with our current WG Voting procedures including:

Numerical vote tallies are required for all matters brought before the EC

Clarification of what the WG Chair determines for voting issues

Clarification of the definition of what are "technical" issues.

Clarification of the ballot form for issues other than submission to letter ballot.

This ballot addresses those issues.

Proposed Change:

Revise the LMSC P&P according to the following revised text (based on the Jan 06 P&P):

Deleted: ¶

7.2

7.2.3.4 Rights

The rights of the Working Group members include the following:

- a) To receive a notice of the next meeting.
- b) To receive a copy of the minutes.
- c) To vote at meetings if and only if present.
- d) To vote in Working Group Letter Ballots and other electronic ballots.
- e) To examine all Working Draft documents.
- f) To lodge complaints about Working Group operation with the Executive Committee
- g) To petition the Executive Committee in writing; A petition signed by two-thirds of the combined members of all Working Groups forces the Executive Committee to implement the resolution.

7.2.4.3 Chair's Function

Deleted: 802-0-WG_Voting_Rules-Proposed_P&P_ballot_resolutions_r2_06 0308.doc

802-11-issues-raised.doc

Page 1/4

The Chair of the Working Group decides <u>non-technical</u> issues <u>but may allow non-technical motions</u>. <u>Technical issues are those that can impact the substance of output documents of the Working Group</u>. The Working Group members and the Chair decide technical issues by vote. The Working Group Chair decides which issues are technical.

Deleted: procedural

Deleted: what is procedural and what is

7.2.4.2 *Voting*

7.2.4.2.1 Voting at Meetings

Deleted: There are two types of votes in the Working Group. These are votes at meetings and votes by letter ballot.

A <u>technical</u> vote is carried by a 75% approval of those members voting "Approve" and "Do Not Approve". Non-technical motions, when allowed, are determined in accordance with parliamentary procedure. No quorum is required at meetings held in conjunction with the Plenary session since the Plenary session time and place is established well in advance. A quorum is required at other Working Group meetings. The Working Group Chair may vote at meetings. A quorum is at least a majority of the Working Group members. Numerical vote tallies must be taken on all Working Group business that requires EC approval.

Deleted: one-half

7.2.4.2.2 Voting by Letter Ballots

The decision to submit a draft standard or a revised standard to the Sponsor Ballot Group shall.be ratified by a letter ballot. The Working Group Chair may vote in letter ballots.

The letter ballot shall contain three choices:

- Approve. -The voter may attach non-binding comments.
- Do Not Approve. -The Voter must attach specific comments on what must be done to the draft to change the vote to "Approve".
- Abstain. -The voter must include reasons for abstention,

To forward a draft standard or a revised standard to the Executive Committee for approval for Sponsor Ballot Group voting, a letter ballot must be done first within the Working Group. A 75 percent approval of the Working Group letter ballot is necessary with at least 50 percent of the members voting. The 75 percent figure is computed only from the "Approve" and "Do Not Approve" votes. Subsequent confirmation ballots to the Sponsor Ballot Group do not require Executive Committee approval.

The Working Group Chair determines if and how negative votes in an otherwise affirmative letter ballot are to be resolved. Normally, the Working Group meets to resolve the negatives or assigns the task to a ballot resolution group.

There is a recirculation requirement. For guidance on the recirculation process see sub clause 5.4.3.2 Resolution of comments, objections, and negative votes in the *IEEE-SA Standards Board Operations Manual*.

The letter ballot shall be conducted by electronic means. The response time shall be at least thirty days. However, for recirculation ballotsthe response time shall be at least fifteen days.

Deleted: Other matters may also be decided by a letter ballot at the discretion of the Working Group Chair.

Formatted: Bullets and Numbering

Deleted: (

Deleted: must

Deleted: M

Deleted: (

Deleted: M

Deleted:)

Deleted: (

Deleted:)

Deleted: (or confirmation letter ballot)

Deleted: confirmation

Deleted:, and for letter ballots not related to the submission of draft standards.

Deleted: 802-0-WG_Voting_Rules-Proposed_P&P_ballot_resolutions_r2_06 0308.doc

802-11-issues-raised.doc

Page 2/4

Submission of a draft standard or a revised standard to the Executive Committee must be accompanied by any outstanding negative votes and a statement of why these unresolved negative votes could not be resolved.

7.2.4.2.3 Voting by Electronic Ballots

Other matters may also be decided by an electronic ballot at the discretion of the Working Group Chair. The response time for these ballots shall be at least fifteen days.

7.2.4.3 Working Group Chair's Responsibilities

The main responsibility of the Working Group Chair is to enable the Working Group to operate in an orderly fashion, produce a draft standard, recommended practice, or guide, or to revise an existing document. Responsibilities include:

- a) Call meetings and issue a notice for each meeting at least four weeks prior to the meeting.
- b) Issue meeting minutes and important requested documents to members of the Working Group, the Executive Committee, and liaison groups.

The meeting minutes are to include:

- List of participants
- Next meeting schedule
- Agenda as revised at the start of the meeting
- Voting record (Resolution, Mover / Second, Numeric results)

Minutes shall be made available within 45 days of the meeting to the attendees of the meeting, all members, and all liaisons.

- c) Maintain liaison with other organizations at the direction of the Executive Committee or at the discretion of the Working Group Chair with the approval of the Executive Committee.
- d) Ensure that any financial operations of the WG comply with the requirements of Section 7.2.6 of these Policies and Procedures.
- e) Speak on behalf of the Working Group to the Executive Committee and, in the case of a "Directed Position", vote the will of the Working Group in accordance with the Directed Position Procedure of this P&P (See subclause 9.1 Procedure for Establishing a Directed Position).
- f) Establish Working Group rules beyond the Working Group rules set down by the Executive Committee. These rules must be written and all Working Group members must be <u>made</u> aware of them
- g) Assign/unassign subtasks and task leaders (e.g., secretary, subgroup chair, etc.)
- h) Determine if the Working Group is dominated by an organization and, if so, treat that organizations' vote as one, with the approval of the Executive Committee.
- i) Manage <u>letter</u> ballots, (see 7.2.4.2.2).

Deleted: (

Deleted: ing of projects

Deleted: 802-0-WG_Voting_Rules-Proposed_P&P_ballot_resolutions_r2_06 0308.doc

802-11-issues-raised.doc

Page 3/4

7.2.4.4 Removal of Working Group Chairs or Vice Chairs

The procedures specified in subclause 7.2.2 (WG Officers) are to be followed under normal circumstances. If a Working Group or TAG feels it is being inappropriately led or significantly misrepresented by its Chair or a Vice Chair and is unable to resolve the issue internal to the Working Group or TAG, then it is the responsibility of that Working Group to make and pass, by 75% of voting members present, a motion to that effect and so notify the 802 Executive Committee with the recommended action and all supporting rationale in written form. The process for removal of committee Chairs, Vice Chairs, and other officers is prescribed in the IEEE Computer Society, Standards Activities Board "SAB Policies and Procedures" subclause 4.8.3.1, Removal of Chairs and Vice Chairs, is included here with relative terminology (e.g., subsidiary committee) translated to LMSC terms (e.g., Working Group).

The LMSC Executive Committee may remove the Chair or a Vice Chair of a Working Group or TAG for cause.

The Chair of the LMSC Executive Committee shall give the individual subject to removal a minimum of thirty (30) days written mail notice, with proof of delivery, of a meeting of the LMSC Executive Committee at which the removal is to be decided. The individual subject to removal shall have the opportunity to confront the evidence for removal, and to argue in his or her behalf.

In the clear and documented case of gross misconduct, the Chair of the LMSC Executive Committee may suspend the Chair of a Working Group, with the concurrence of the IEEE Computer Society VP of Standards. A meeting or teleconference of the LMSC Executive Committee shall be convened as soon as practical, but in no case later than thirty (30) days, to review the suspension as provided for above.

Deleted: 802-0-WG_Voting_Rules-Proposed_P&P_ballot_resolutions_r2_06

0308.doc

Deleted: (

Deleted: required)

Moved: to approve for distribution and executive committee ballot the P&P Revision titled "802.11-Issues-Raised" as described in the document titled:

802-11-Issues-Raised.doc

Moved: Stuart Kerry/Pat Thaler

Stuart and Jerry will manage the ballot. Stuart and Jerry will run a rules meeting on this topic at the July 2006 plenary session.

The motion was withdrawn with the consent of the members.

10.08 MI Motion to ballot P&P revision titled 'Editorial 2' - Thaler 5 04:47 PM This item taken out of order on the authority of the chair.

Editorial revision

- The following motion is to formally ballot Matthew Sherman's more 'extensive' changes submitted as comments on the original ballot titled 'Editorial'
 - Few additions based on recent comment resolutions

EC Motion

To approve for distribution and executive committee ballot the P&P Revision titled "Editorial 2" as described in the document titled:

802.0-Editorial_2__Proposed_LMSC_P&P_Revision_Ballot_060310_r0.doc

For:

Moved:

Against:

2nd:

Abstain:

| 1 | Proposed IEEE 802 LMSC Policy and Procedure Revision Ballot |
|----------------------------|---|
| 2 3 | on Editorial 2 |
| 4 5 6 7 | From: Matthew Sherman, LMSC Vice Chair To: LMSC Executive Committee Date: 5/20/2006 |
| 8 9 | Duration: Till XXX, 2006 |
| 10 11 | Purpose: Fix assorted Editorial issues (some of which may be interpreted as Substantive) |
| 12 13 | Rationale for proposed change: |
| 14 15 16 17 18 | Most of the current change was submitted as comments on last editorial ballot, but due to confusion on what was balloted, were never fully resolved. Will now ballot directly. If some of the changes are considered 'substantive' rather than 'editorial' they should still be considered. |
| 19 20 | Editorial instructions are highlighted in Pink. |
| 21 22 | |
| 23 24 | |
| 25 26 | Proposed Changes: |
| 27 | |
| 28 | |
| 29 | |
| 30 | |
| 31 | |
| 32 | |
| 33 | |
| 34 | |
| | |

| 1 2 | IEEE PROJECT 802 |
|--------|------------------------------------|
| 3 | LAN MAN STANDARDS COMMITTEE (LMSC) |
| 4 | POLICIES AND PROCEDURES |
| 5 | |
| 6 7 | Revised effective January 4, 2006 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| ABLE C | OF CONTENTS | |
|----------------------------------|---|-------------|
| . INTE | RODUCTION | 1 |
| 1.1 | Common Abbreviations | 2 |
| . LMS | SC SCOPE | 2 |
| LMS | SC ORGANIZATION | |
| | SPONSIBILITIES OF THE SPONSOR | |
| . RES | PONSIBILITIES OF THE SPONSOR | 4 |
| . OFF | CICERS | 4 |
| . MEN | MBERSHIP | 4 |
| 6.1 | Voting Membership | |
| 6.2 | Application | |
| 6.3 | Review of Membership | 5 |
| 6.4 | Membership Roster | 5 |
| CLID | OCDOLIDE CDEATED BY THE CDONEOD | 5 |
| | SGROUPS CREATED BY THE SPONSOR | |
| | LMSC Executive Committee | <u></u> 5 |
| 7.1.1 | Function | |
| 7.1.2 | Membership Voting Rules | |
| 7.1.3 7.1.4 | | |
| 7.1.4 | - | |
| 7.1.6 | | |
| 7.2 | LMSC Working Groups | 13 |
| 7.2.1 | | |
| | WG Officers | |
| 7.2.2 | Membership | |
| 7.2.2 7.2.3 | Wienibership | 14 |
| | Operation of the WG | 1 <i>e</i> |
| 7.2.3 | Operation of the WG Deactivation of Working Group | 16 20 |
| 7.2.3 7.2.4 | Operation of the WG Deactivation of Working Group | 16 20 |
| 7.2.3 7.2.4 7.2.5 7.2.6 | Operation of the WG Deactivation of Working Group | 16 |
| 7.2.3 7.2.4 7.2.5 7.2.6 | Operation of the WG Deactivation of Working Group | 1 2 2 |

| 1 2 | 7.4.1 Study Group Operation 7.4.2 Voting at Study Group Meetings | |
|----------|--|----------|
| 3 | 7.5 Balloting Group | _ |
| 4 | 7.5.1 Interest Categories | |
| 5 | 8. LMSC SESSIONS | 25 |
| 6 | 8.1 Plenary Sessions | |
| 7 | 8.1.1 LMSC PLENARY | |
| 8 9 | 8.2 Interim Sessions 8.2.1 Interim Session Hosts | |
| 10 11 | 8.2.2 Interim Session Fees | |
| 12 | 8.3 Registration Policy | _ |
| 13 | 9. VOTE | 30 |
| 14 | 9.1 Procedure for Establishing a Directed Position | |
| 15 | 10. COMMUNICATIONS | 31 |
| | | |
| 16 | 10.1 Formal Internal Communication | 31 |
| 17 | 11. INTERPRETATIONS | 31 |
| 18 | 12. APPEALS | 31 |
| 19 | 13. PARLIAMENTARY PROCEDURES | 32 |
| 20 | 14. POSITION STATEMENTS FOR STANDARDS | 32 |
| 21 | 14.1 Procedure for Coordination with Other Standards Bodies | 32 |
| 22 23 | 14.1.1 IEEE 802 communications | |
| 24 | 14.2 Procedure for Communication with Government Bodies | <u> </u> |
| 25 | 14.2.1 IEEE 802 Communications | 33 |
| 26 | 14.2.2 WG or TAG Communications | 33 |
| 27 | 15. STANDARDS PUBLICITY | 33 |
| 28 | 16. USE OF LMSC FUNDS | 33 |
| 29 | 17. PROCEDURE FOR PARS | 35 |
| 4 | III INCOLDUNE I ON I AND | |

| 1 | 17.1 IEEE-SA Standards Board Approval | <u></u> 35 |
|----------|---|------------|
| 2 | 17.2 LMSC Approval | <u></u> 35 |
| 3 | 17.3 Plenary Review | <u></u> 36 |
| 4 | 17.4 Chair responsibilities | <u></u> 36 |
| 5 | 17.5 Criteria for Standards Development (Five Criteria) | <u></u> 37 |
| 6 | 17.5.1 Broad Market Potential | |
| 8 | 17.5.2 Compatibility 17.5.3 Distinct Identity | |
| 9 | 17.5.4 Technical Feasibility | |
| 10 | 17.5.5 Economic Feasibility | |
| 11 | 17.5.6 Withdrawn PARs | 38 |
| 12 13 | 18. POLICY FOR DISTRIBUTION OF NEW IEEE LMSC STANDARDS PUBLICATIONS | _38 |
| 14 | 19. IEEE LMSC DRAFT NUMBERING PLAN | _38 |
| 15 16 | 20. PROCEDURE FOR CONDITIONAL APPROVAL TO FORWARD A DRAFT STANDARD | |
| 10 | | _39 |

| Deleted: TABLE OF CONTENTS I¶ |
|--|
| 1. INTRODUCTION 1¶ |
| 1.1 Common Abbreviations 2¶ 2. LMSC SCOPE 2¶ |
| 2. LMSC SCOPE 2¶ |
| 3. LMSC ORGANIZATION 2¶ 4. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE |
| CDONCOD 40 |
| 5. OFFICERS 4¶ |
| 6. MEMBERSHIP 4¶ |
| 6.1 Voting Membership 4¶ |
| 6.2 Application 5¶ |
| 5. OFFICERS 4¶ 6. MEMBERSHIP 4¶ 6.1 Voting Membership 4¶ 6.2 Application 5¶ 6.3 Review of Membership 5¶ 6.4 Membership Roster 5¶ 7. SUBGROUPS CREATED BY |
| 7 SUBGROUPS CREATED BY |
| THE SPONSOR 5¶ |
| 7.1 I MSC Evecutive Committee 59 |
| 7.1.1 Function 5¶ 7.1.2 Membership 6¶ 7.1.3 Voting Rules 7¶ 7.1.4 Meetings 9¶ 7.1.5 Revision of the LMSC Policies |
| 7.1.2 Membership 6¶ |
| 7.1.3 Voting Rules 7 |
| 7.1.4 Meetings 9¶ 7.1.5 Revision of the LMSC Policies |
| and Procedures (P&P) 9¶ |
| 7.1.6 Appeal and complaint process 11¶ |
| 7.2 LMSC Working Groups |
| (WGs) 14¶ |
| 7.2.1 Function 14¶ 7.2.2 WG Officers 14¶ |
| 7.2.2 WG Officers 14¶ 7.2.3 Membership 14¶ 7.2.4 Operation of the Working |
| 7.2.4 Operation of the Working |
| Group 16¶ |
| 7.2.5 Deactivation of Working |
| Group 20¶ |
| 7.2.6 Working Group Financial |
| Operations 22¶ 7.3 LMSC Technical Advisory |
| Groups (TAGs) 24¶ |
| 7.4 Study Groups 25¶ |
| 7.4.1 Study Group Operation 26¶ |
| 7.4.2 Voting at Study Group |
| Meetings 26¶ |
| 7.5 Balloting Group 26¶ 7.5.1 Interest Categories 26¶ |
| 8. LMSC SESSIONS 26¶ |
| 8.1 Plenary Sessions 27¶ |
| 8.1.1 LAN MAN STANDARDS |
| COMMITTEE PLENARY 27¶ |
| 8.2 Interim Sessions 28¶ |
| |
| 8.2.1 Interim Session Hosts 28¶ |
| 8.2.1 Interim Session Hosts 28¶ 8.2.2 Interim Session Fees 29¶ 8.2.3 Interim Session Financial |
| 8.2.2 <u>Interim Session Fees</u> 29¶ 8.2.3 <u>Interim Session Financial</u> |
| 8.2.2 Interim Session Fees 29¶ 8.2.3 Interim Session Financial Reporting 29¶ |
| 8.2.2 Interim Session Fees 29¶ 8.2.3 Interim Session Financial Reporting 29¶ 8.3 Registration Policy 9. VOTE 31¶ |
| 8.2.2 Interim Session Fees 29¶ 8.2.3 Interim Session Financial Reporting 29¶ 8.3 Registration Policy 30¶ 9. VOTE 31¶ 9.1 Procedure for Establishing a |
| 8.2.2 Interim Session Fees 29¶ 8.2.3 Interim Session Financial Reporting 29¶ 8.3 Registration Policy 30¶ 9. VOTE 31¶ 9.1 Procedure for Establishing a Directed Position 31¶ |
| 8.2.2 Interim Session Fees 29¶ 8.2.3 Interim Session Financial Reporting 29¶ 8.3 Registration Policy 30¶ 9. VOTE 31¶ 9.1 Procedure for Establishing a Directed Position 31¶ 10. COMMUNICATIONS 32¶ |
| 8.2.2 Interim Session Fees 29¶ 8.2.3 Interim Session Financial Reporting 29¶ 8.3 Registration Policy 30¶ 9. VOTE 31¶ 9.1 Procedure for Establishing a Directed Position 31¶ 10. COMMUNICATIONS 32¶ 10.1 Formal Internal |
| 8.2.2 Interim Session Fees 29¶ 8.2.3 Interim Session Financial Reporting 29¶ 8.3 Registration Policy 30¶ 9. VOTE 31¶ 9.1 Procedure for Establishing a Directed Position 31¶ 10. COMMUNICATIONS 32¶ 10.1 Formal Internal Communication 32¶ 11. INTERPRETATIONS 32¶ |
| 8.2.2 Interim Session Fees 29¶ 8.2.3 Interim Session Financial Reporting 29¶ 8.3 Registration Policy 30¶ 9. VOTE 31¶ 9.1 Procedure for Establishing a Directed Position 31¶ 10. COMMUNICATIONS 32¶ 10.1 Formal Internal Communication 32¶ 11. INTERPRETATIONS 32¶ 11. INTERPRETATIONS 32¶ 12. APPEALS 33¶ |
| 8.2.2 Interim Session Fees 29¶ 8.2.3 Interim Session Financial Reporting 29¶ 8.3 Registration Policy 30¶ 9. VOTE 31¶ 9.1 Procedure for Establishing a Directed Position 31¶ 10. COMMUNICATIONS 32¶ 10.1 Formal Internal Communication 32¶ 11. INTERPRETATIONS 32¶ 12. APPEALS 33¶ 13. PARLIAMENTARY |
| 8.2.2 Interim Session Fees 29¶ 8.2.3 Interim Session Financial Reporting 29¶ 8.3 Registration Policy 30¶ 9. VOTE 31¶ 9.1 Procedure for Establishing a Directed Position 31¶ 10. COMMUNICATIONS 32¶ 10.1 Formal Internal Communication 32¶ 11. INTERPRETATIONS 32¶ 12. APPEALS 33¶ 13. PARLIAMENTARY PROCEDURES 33¶ |
| 8.2.2 Interim Session Fees 29¶ 8.2.3 Interim Session Financial Reporting 29¶ 8.3 Registration Policy 30¶ 9. VOTE 31¶ 9.1 Procedure for Establishing a Directed Position 31¶ 10. COMMUNICATIONS 32¶ 10.1 Formal Internal Communication 32¶ 11. INTERPRETATIONS 32¶ 12. APPEALS 33¶ 13. PARLIAMENTARY PROCEDURES 33¶ 14. POSITION STATEMENTS FOR |
| 8.2.2 Interim Session Fees 29¶ 8.2.3 Interim Session Financial Reporting 29¶ 8.3 Registration Policy 30¶ 9. VOTE 31¶ 9.1 Procedure for Establishing a Directed Position 31¶ 10. COMMUNICATIONS 32¶ 10.1 Formal Internal Communication 32¶ 11. INTERPRETATIONS 32¶ 12. APPEALS 33¶ 13. PARLIAMENTARY PROCEDURES 33¶ 14. POSITION STATEMENTS FOR STANDARDS 33¶ |
| 8.2.2 Interim Session Fees 29¶ 8.2.3 Interim Session Financial Reporting 29¶ 8.3 Registration Policy 30¶ 9. VOTE 31¶ 9.1 Procedure for Establishing a Directed Position 31¶ 10. COMMUNICATIONS 32¶ 10.1 Formal Internal Communication 32¶ 11. INTERPRETATIONS 32¶ 12. APPEALS 33¶ 12. APPEALS 33¶ 13. PARLIAMENTARY PROCEDURES 33¶ 14. POSITION STATEMENTS FOR STANDARDS 33¶ 14.1 Procedure for Coordination with Other Standards Bodies 33¶ |
| 8.2.2 Interim Session Fees 29¶ 8.2.3 Interim Session Financial Reporting 29¶ 8.3 Registration Policy 30¶ 9. VOTE 31¶ 9.1 Procedure for Establishing a Directed Position 31¶ 10. COMMUNICATIONS 32¶ 10.1 Formal Internal Communication 32¶ 11. INTERPRETATIONS 32¶ 12. APPEALS 33¶ 13. PARLIAMENTARY PROCEDURES 33¶ 14. POSITION STATEMENTS FOR STANDARDS 33¶ |

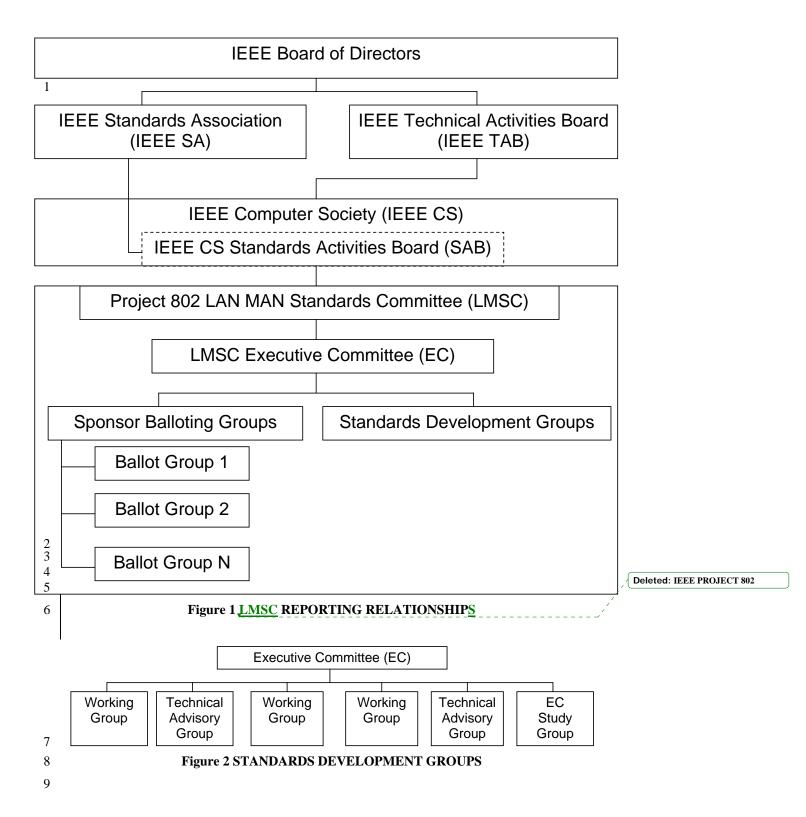
1. Introduction 1 2 3 The IEEE Project 802 (IEEE P802) LAN MAN Standards Committee (LMSC) is the standards 4 sponsor organization and focal point for IEEE Local and Metropolitan Area Network Standards 5 Sponsor activities. 6 7 The operation of the LMSC is subject to regulations contained in a number of documents, 8 including these Policies and Procedures (P&P). 9 10 The regulating documents are identified in the following list and are given in their order of 11 precedence from highest to lowest. If any two documents in this list contain conflicting regulations, the conflict shall be resolved in favor of the document of higher precedence. 12 13 14 New York State Not-for-Profit Corporation Law **IEEE Certificate of Incorporation** 15 **IEEE Constitution** 16 **IEEE Bylaws** 17 18 **IEEE Policies** 19 **IEEE Financial Operations Manual** 20 **IEEE Board of Directors Resolutions** 21 IEEE Standards Association (IEEE-SA) Operations Manual **IEEE-SA Board of Governors Resolutions** 22 **IEEE-SA Standards Board Bylaws** 23 IEEE-SA Standards Board Operations Manual 24 25 IEEE Computer Society (CS) Constitution **IEEE CS Bylaws** 26 IEEE CS Policies and Procedures Manual (PPM), Section 10 27 28 **IEEE CS Board of Governors Resolutions** 29 IEEE CS Standards Activities Board Policies and Procedures (SAB P&P) LMSC Policies and Procedures (LMSC P&P) 30 Deleted: Policies and Procedures Working Group/Technical Advisory Group Policies and Procedures (WG/TAG P&P) 31 32 33 Robert's Rules of Order Newly Revised (latest edition) is the recommended guide for 34 parliamentary matters not covered in the documents identified above. 35 36 The order of precedence presented here has been derived from the Model Operating Procedures 37 for IEEE Standards Sponsors developed by the IEEE-SA, augmented by documents identified Deleted: IEEE CS within the SAB P&P. While both the IEEE-SA, and, IEEE Computer Society (CS) via the IEEE 38 Deleted: IEEE CS 39 TAB report to the IEEE Board of Directors independently, for purposes of standards Deleted: (development the CS, via the IEEE CS Standards Activities Board (SAB), acts as a sponsor 40 Deleted:) 41 within the IEEE-SA, and its documents have been placed accordingly in the order of precedence. Deleted: IEEE 42 Deleted: (

Deleted: SAB

1.1 Common Abbreviations

| 2 | • | | | |
|----|-----------------------|---|------|--|
| 3 | The following abbi | reviations are commonly used throughout these <u>P&P</u> . | | Deleted: Policies and Procedures |
| 4 | l aa | | | |
| 5 | CS: | IEEE Computer Society | | |
| 6 | EC: | LMSC Executive Committee | | |
| 7 | ECSG: | Executive Committee Study Group(s) | | |
| 8 | IEEE: | Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers | | |
| 9 | SAB: | IEEE CS Standards Activities Board | | |
| 10 | IEEE-SA: | IEEE Standards Association | | |
| 11 | IEEE TAB: | IEEE Technical Activities Board | | |
| 12 | LAN: | Local Area Network | | |
| 13 | LMSC: | LAN/MAN Standards Committee | | |
| 14 | MAN: | Metropolitan Area Network | | |
| 15 | PAR: | Project Authorization Request | | |
| 16 | P&P: | Policies and Procedures | | |
| 17 | PAN: | Personal Area Network | | |
| 18 | RAN: | Regional Area Network | | |
| 19 | SG: | Study Group(s) | | |
| 20 | TAG: | Technical Advisory Group(s) | | |
| 21 | WG: | Working Group(s) | | |
| 22 | WGSG: | Working Group Study Group(s) | | |
| 23 | | | | Deleted: LMSC: LAN/MAN Standards Committee¶ |
| | A T M G G G | | | EC: Executive Committee¶ |
| 24 | 2. LMSC Scop | e | | WG: Working Group¶ IEEE-SA: IEEE Standards |
| 25 | | | | Association¶ |
| 26 | | MSC is to develop and maintain networking standards and recommended | | TAG: Technical Advisory Group¶ PAR: Project Authorization Request¶ |
| 27 | practices for local, | metropolitan, and other area networks, using an open and accredited process, | | PAR: Project Authorization Request¶ MAN: Metropolitan Area Network¶ |
| 28 | and to enable and a | dvocate them on a global basis. | } | LAN: Local Area Network¶ IEEE: Institute of Electrical and |
| 29 | | | } | IEEE: Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers¶ |
| | | | j, | P&P: Policies and Procedures¶ |
| 30 | 3. LMSC Orga | nization | } | IEEE CS: IEEE Computer Society¶ IEEE CS SAB: IEEE CS Standards |
| 31 | | | i) | Activities Board¶ |
| 32 | The LMSC has gro | own significantly from the original IEEE Project 802 that was its origin, but | 1 | IEEE TAB: IEEE Technical Activities Board¶ |
| 33 | | and the family of standards it has developed; it is also widely known as | 17 | PAN: Personal Area Network¶ |
| 34 | | erms "LMSC" and "LMSC Standards" will be used in these P&P. | } ' | RAN: Regional Area Network¶ ECSG: Executive Committee Study |
| 35 | | | 4 1 | Group¶ |
| 36 | LMSC operates as | a sponsor within the IEEE Standards Association, and LMSC has reporting | | WGSG: Working Group Study Group¶ |
| 37 | | e Standards Activity Board (SAB) of the IEEE Computer Society (see Figure | 111 | Deleted: IEEE Project 802 (IEEE P802) LAN MAN Standards Committee (|
| 38 | - | ned by an Executive Committee (EC) and LMSC procedures are designed to | | |
| 39 | | and conflict between standards and to promote commonality and compatibility | 1,1, | Deleted:) |
| 40 | | of LMSC standards. LMSC standards are developed within a Working Group | 11 | Deleted: LAN/MAN Standards Committee (|
| 41 | | Advisory Group (TAG) (see Figure 2). | 1 | Deleted:) |
| | , <u></u> 51 100mmeur | | , i | |

Deleted: Standards



| 1 2 3 4 | Further details of the organization and officers of the LMSC are provided in section 5 and 7 of this document. |
|---|---|
| 5 6 | 4. Responsibilities of the Sponsor |
| 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | The LMSC shall be responsible for the following: a) Evaluating project proposals and deciding whether or not to generate a PAR b) Developing LMSC proposed IEEE standards within its scope c) Initiating Sponsor ballots of proposed standards within its scope d) Maintaining the active standards developed by the LMSC e) Responding to requests for interpretations of the standards developed by the LMSC f) Acting on other matters requiring LMSC effort as provided in these procedures g) Cooperating with other appropriate standards development organizations h) Protecting against actions taken in the name of the LMSC without committee authorization |
| 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 | The Chair, Vice Chairs, Executive Secretary, Recording Secretary, and Treasurer of the LMSC EC serve respectively as the Chair, Vice Chairs, Executive Secretary, Recording Secretary, and Treasurer of the LMSC. Further details on the duties of these offices are provided in clause 7.1 of this document. These officers shall be members of any grade of the IEEE and members of the IEEE-SA and shall organize the Sponsor, oversee the committee's compliance with these procedures, and submit proposed standards approved by the balloting group with supporting documentation for IEEE-SA Standards Board review and approval as IEEE standards. |
| 28 | 6. Membership |
| 29 30 31 32 | Membership in LMSC is established by establishing membership in one of its defined subgroups (See clause 7 Subgroups Created by the Sponsor). |
| 33 | 6.1 Voting Membership |
| 34 35 36 37 38 | Voting Membership is as defined for each of the subgroups of the LMSC (See clause 7 Subgroups Created by the Sponsor), and as further defined within established P&P of LMSC subgroups. |
| 39 40 | 6.2 Application |

Parties interested in participating within LMSC should establish membership in accordance with 1 2 the procedures established in this P&P and any subordinate P&P for the LMSC subgroup of 3 interest. In some cases, membership may be established by application to the chair of a 4 subgroup, in accordance with this P&P and the P&P of the subgroup of interest. 5 6 6.3 Review of Membership 7 8 The proper authority for each subgroup shall regularly review membership in the subgroup to 9 ensure that the membership rules in this P&P and subordinate P&P are enforced. 10 6.4 Membership Roster 11 12 13 Membership rosters shall be maintained by each WG and TAG in accordance with the P&P of 14 that WG or TAG. 15 7. Subgroups Created by the Sponsor 16 17 18 The LMSC organization consists of the <u>EC</u>, the <u>WG</u> and <u>TAG</u> (that develop the draft standards, Deleted: Executive Committee 19 recommended practices, and guides), and SG. Deleted: Working Groups 20 **Deleted:** Technical Advisory Groups Deleted: [7.1 LMSC Executive Committee 21 Deleted:] 22 Deleted: Study Groups 23 The LMSC Executive Committee functions as the Sponsor Executive Committee (SEC) and the 24 Executive Committee of the standards developing organization. It shall be referred throughout 25 this document as the Executive Committee (EC). Deleted: LAN MAN Standards 26 Committee Deleted: Study Groups 27 7.1.1 Function **Deleted:** Working Groups 28 **Deleted:** Technical Advisory Groups 29 The function of the EC is to oversee the operation of the LMSC in the following ways: Deleted: Working Groups 30 Deleted: Technical Advisory Groups 31 a) Charter the <u>SG</u>, <u>WG</u>, and <u>TAG</u>. Deleted: Working Groups 32 b) Appoint the initial Chairs of the <u>WG</u> and <u>TAG</u>. (The Chairs of <u>WG</u> and <u>TAG</u> are elected Deleted: Technical Advisory Groups 33 by the WG and TAG members themselves.) Provide procedural and, if necessary, technical guidance to the <u>WG</u> and <u>TAG</u> as it relates Deleted: Working Group 34 c) 35 to their charters. Deleted: Technical Advisory Group 36 d) Oversee WG and TAG operation to ensure that it is within the scope of Project 802, and Deleted: Working Groups its established charter. 37 **Deleted:** Technical Advisory Groups 38 e) Examine and approve WG draft standards for proper submission to Sponsor ballot group Deleted: Working Group 39 (see subclause 9.1); not for technical content. Deleted: Technical Advisory Group

Deleted: Working Group

| 1 | | f) Consider complaints of <u>WG</u> and <u>TAG</u> members and the resolutions of the <u>plenary</u> , <u>WG</u> , | | Deleted: Working Group |
|---------------|---|--|--------|---|
| 2 | | and <u>TAG</u> . | - 1 | Deleted: Technical Advisory Group |
| 3 | | g) Manage the Functional Requirements and other <u>LMSC</u> issues. | = '(') | Deleted: P |
| 4 | i | h) Handle press releases and other external organization matters. | | Deleted: Working Groups |
| 5 | | i) Manage <u>LMSC</u> logistics, i.e., concurrent <u>WG</u> and <u>TAG</u> meetings, finances, etc. | - '\' | Deleted: Technical Advisory Groups |
| 6 | | j) Oversee formation of Sponsor ballot groups and Sponsor ballot process. | "", | Deleted: global Project 802 |
| 7 | | | 111 | Deleted: Project 802 |
| 8 | | 7.1.2 Membership | ', | Deleted: Working Group |
| 9 | | , vii in the state of the state | ` | Deleted: Technical Advisory Group |
| 10 | ĺ | The officers of the <u>EC</u> by virtue of their office hold corresponding offices for the LMSC and are | 1 | Deleted: Executive Committee |
| 11 | | referred to by that title. Membership of the EC is composed of the following voting members: | -< | Deleted: LAN MAN Standards |
| 12 | ı | | | Committee (|
| 13 | | LMSC Chair | | Deleted:) |
| 14 | | The Chair is elected by the EC and confirmed by the Standards Activities Board. Duties include | , | Deleted: Executive Committee |
| 15 | | (but are not limited to) overseeing the activities of the LMSC, chairing EC and LMSC plenary | | Deleted: P |
| 16 | | meetings, and representing the LMSC at SAB, IEEE-SA Standard Board, and at other | | Deleted: CS |
| 17 | | organizations as required. | | |
| 18 | | YMGGYR GLAV | | |
| 19 | | LMSC Vice Chair(s) The LMSC Chair and the Chair and the Chair Vice Chair Vic | | |
| 20 | | The LMSC Chair appoints a (1st) Vice Chair and may appoint a 2nd Vice Chair. Vice Chairs | | |
| 21 | | must be confirmed by the EC. In the case of unavailability or incapacity of the Chair, the 1st Vice Chair shall act in the capacity of the Chair. | | |
| 22 23 | | vice Chair sharract in the capacity of the Chair. | | |
| 24 | | LMSC Executive Secretary, Recording Secretary, and Treasurer | | |
| 25 | | These positions are appointed by the LMSC Chair and confirmed by the EC. | | |
| 26 | | These positions are appointed by the ENDS chain and comminde by the Be. | | |
| 27 | ĺ | Chairs of Active <u>WG</u> | ' | Deleted: Working Groups |
| 28 | ٠ | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | |
| 29 | | Chairs of the TAGs. | | Deleted: Technical Advisory Groups (|
| 30 | | | | Deleted:) |
| 31 | | In addition, the <u>EC</u> includes the following non-voting members: | | Deleted: Executive Committee |
| 32 | 1 | | | |
| 33 | | Chairs of Hibernating <u>WG</u> | | Deleted: Working Groups |
| 34 | | Appointed WG or TAG Chairs | | |
| 35 | | Acting positions (prior to the close of the plenary <u>session</u> where appointed or elected) | | Deleted: meeting |
| 36 | | All amointed and aleated moditions become effective at the and of the planew rescion where the | | |
| 37 38 | | All appointed and elected positions become effective at the end of the plenary session where the appointment/election occurs. Prior to the end of that plenary session, such persons filling | | |
| 39 | | vacancies are considered 'Acting', and do not vote. Persons who are succeeding someone that | | |
| 40 | | currently holds the position do not acquire any EC rights until the close of the plenary session. | | |
| $\tau \sigma$ | 1 | Membership is retained as in <u>WG</u> (see 7.2.3.2 Retention). All members of the EC shall be | | Deleted: Working Groups |
| | | | | |
| 41 | | | | Carretin strange arrays |
| 41 42 | l | members or affiliates of The IEEE-SA and either the IEEE or the IEEE Computer Society. | | Carrier was an area |
| 41 | | | | Deleted: Executive Committee |

| 1 2 3 4 | individuals may be confirmed for a subsequent term if reappointed or re-elected to the position. Members appointed and affirmed maintain their appointments until the next appointment opportunity unless they resign or are removed for cause. | |
|--|--|------------------------------|
| 5 6 | The 802 Chair will ensure that those EC members who are not Chairs of active <u>WG</u> have specific areas of interest to cover in order to encourage a wider view to be taken than that specifically | Deleted: Working Groups |
| 7 8 | covered by the Chairs of active <u>WG</u> . | Deleted: Working Groups |
| 9 10 11 | Any person to be confirmed by the EC shall, prior to confirmation by the EC, file with the Recording Secretary a letter of endorsement from their supporting entity (or themselves if self supporting). This letter is to document several key factors relative to their participation on the | |
| 12 13 | EC and is to be signed by both the EC member and an individual who has management responsibility for the EC member. This letter shall contain at least the following: | Deleted: executive committee |
| 14 15 16 17 18 | a) Statement of qualification based on technical expertise to fulfill the assignment b) Statement of support for providing necessary resources (e.g., time, travel expenses to meetings), and c) Recognition that the individual is expected to act in accordance with the conditions stated | |
| 19 20 21 | in subclause 7.1.3.1 Voting Guidance dealing with voting "as both a professional and as an individual expert." | |
| 22 23 24 25 26 27 | In case an election or appointment is not confirmed by the EC, the person last holding the position will continue to serve until confirmation of an election or appointment are achieved. Should that person be unable or unwilling to serve, succession will proceed to the person who would have succeeded just prior to the election or appointment. If no successor exists, the position may be left vacant, or filled by temporary appointment by the EC Chair. | |
| 28 | 7.1.3 Voting Rules | |
| 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 | Only members of the EC with voting rights are counted in the approval rate calculation in determining the approval threshold for any EC vote. Unless specified otherwise in these P&P all EC votes are in addition subject to the following provisions: Voting is by simple majority of those voting approve divided by those voting approve or disapprove. The Chair may vote only if his vote can change the outcome. Votes on disciplinary matters concerning EC members must meet a 2/3 approval threshold. | |
| 37 | 7.1.3.1 Voting Guidance | |
| 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 | It is expected that EC members will vote as both professionals and as individual experts, except under the Directed Position provisions of this P&P, and <i>not</i> as a member of any affiliate block (organization, alliance, company, consortium, special interest group, etc.). If substantive evidence is presented to the LMSC Chair that this provision is violated, the EC will meet to consider what, if any, action to take on the presented evidence up to and including suspension of voting rights and removal from office. | |

A Quorum for the purpose of conducting formal business shall be a majority of EC members with voting rights.

5 with vo6

7.1.3.3 Voting at Meetings

Except where otherwise noted in this P&P, approval of an EC motion is achieved if a simple majority of EC members approve the motion (approve/(approve + disapprove)). The LMSC Chair only votes if his vote can change the outcome of a vote. Proxy voting is not permitted.

The following actions have exceptional voting requirements:

 Approval of PARs and Drafts for forwarding to IEEE-SA shall require approval by a majority of EC members present with voting rights.

7.1.3.4 Electronic Balloting

At times, it may become necessary for the EC to render a decision that cannot be made prior to the close of one plenary but must be made prior to the opening of the following plenary. Such decisions may be made using electronic balloting. Provision shall be made for the LMSC membership to observe and comment on EC electronic ballots. All comments from those who are not members of the EC shall be considered. Commenters who are not members of the EC are urged to seek an EC voting member (normally their WG or TAG Chair) to include the viewpoint of the commenter in their vote.

Deleted: Working Group

Deleted: Technical Advisory Group

The LMSC Chair, or an EC member designated by the Chair (usually a Vice Chair), shall determine the duration of the ballot, issue the ballot by e-mail and tally the votes after the ballot is closed. EC voting members shall return their vote and comments by e-mail.

The minimum duration of an electronic ballot shall normally be 10 days. For urgent matters once sufficient response is received to clearly decide a matter, the Ballot may be closed early. This allows a decision to be reach in less than 10 days. Ballots where the possibility of an early close exists must be clearly marked accordingly. Otherwise, the tally of votes shall not be made until at least 24 hours after the close of the ballot to allow time for delivery of the e-mail votes.

The affirmative vote of a majority of all members of the EC with voting rights is required for an electronic ballot to pass except when specified otherwise by these P&P. If at the end of the ballot insufficient votes have been received to pass the ballot, the ballot fails.

7.1.4 Meetings 1 2 3 EC meetings are open to observers. An open discussion or acknowledgement of a request to Deleted: Executive Committee participate in a particular discussion is determined by the Chair. 4 5 Deleted: Executive Committee 7.1.4.1 Procedure for Limiting the Length of the IEEE LSMC EC Meetings 6 7 8 a) The reports from the <u>WG</u> and TAGs should deal primarily with issues related to LMSC **Deleted:** Working Groups 9 as a whole or inter-group coordination. Reports of those items that will be covered in the 10 plenary meeting should be minimized. 11 b) Roberts Rules of Order shall be used in EC meetings. Issues brought before the EC for Deleted: Executive Committee resolution by vote should be phrased as a motion and distributed, if possible, to the EC 12 **Deleted:** Executive Committee 13 members before the meeting. Deleted: Executive Committee 14 The maker of the motion, after the motion has been seconded, has up to five minutes to c) 15 explain the motion and to answer questions about it. 16 d) Each <u>EC</u> member has two minutes of uninterrupted time to state an opinion about the **Deleted:** Executive Committee motion. It is not necessary that all two minutes be used. 17 18 e) Motions needing concurrence of the <u>WG</u> will be tabled for review at the next <u>EC</u> Deleted: Working Group(s) 19 meeting. Deleted: Executive Committee 20 f) The opening EC meeting shall start at 8:00 a.m. and end no later than 10:30 a.m. on **Deleted:** Executive Committee Monday morning and the closing <u>EC</u> meeting shall start at 1:00 p.m. and shall end no 21 **Deleted:** Executive Committee 22 later than 6:00 p.m. on Friday of the plenary session. 23 If the <u>EC</u> so modifies a <u>WG</u>'s motion that the <u>WG</u> Chair believes the <u>WG</u> membership g) **Deleted:** Executive Committee 24 may no longer support the revised motion then the WG should be given the opportunity Deleted: Working Group 25 to reconsider what action it wishes to take and present it to the <u>EC</u> at the next <u>EC</u> Deleted: Working Group 26 meeting. This action can be accomplished by a Privileged Non-debatable "Request to Deleted: Working Group 27 Defer Action" made by the affected WG Chair which will automatically cause all action Deleted: Working Group 28 on the motion to be deferred until the end of the next regular EC meeting. Deleted: Executive Committee 29 Deleted: Executive Committee 30 7.1.5 Revision of the LMSC P&P. Deleted: Working Group Deleted: Executive Committee 31 **Deleted: Policies and Procedures** 32 These P&P may be changed as described in this subclause. 33 Deleted: (P&P) 34 7.1.5.1 Initiation of Proposed P&P Revisions 35 36 Proposed changes shall be in written form and include: 37 38 The objective of the proposed change. a) 39 The specific text of the proposed change and the rationale for the chosen text.

Proposed changes may be created by:

b)

40 41

| 1 | a) Any active <u>WG</u> or <u>TAG</u> . A proposal shall require the affirmative vote of at least three | Deleted: working group | |
|----------|--|----------------------------------|---------------|
| 2 | fourths of the members present when the vote is taken. Quorum requirements shall be as | Deleted: technical advisory grou | up |
| 3 | specified in subclause 7.2.4.2 (Voting). | | |
| 4 | b) Any EC Member. | | |
| 5 | | | |
| 6 | Writers of proposed changes are encouraged to seek the advice of experienced members of the | | |
| 7 8 | EC to help form the wording in a manner appropriate for and consistent with these P&P. | | |
| 0 | | Deleted: Executive Committee | |
| 9 | 7.1.5.2 EC Action on Proposed Changes to these P&P | | |
| 10 | | 31 | |
| 11 | The proposed P&P revision shall be presented at an EC meeting in conjunction with a plenary | Deleted: P | |
| 12 | session. | Deleted: S | $\overline{}$ |
| 13 | 400000000000000000000000000000000000000 | | |
| 14 | Approval for Distribution and EC Ballot shall require the affirmative vote of at least two-thirds | | |
| 15 | of Committee members with voting rights who vote to approve or disapprove and will result in | | |
| 16 | the distribution of the proposal and an EC electronic ballot on the P&P revision. | | |
| 17 | | Deleted E. C. C. W. | |
| 10 | 7.1.5.2 Distribution and EC Ballot | Deleted: Executive Committee | |
| 18 | 7.1.5.3 Distribution and <u>EC</u> Ballot | | |
| 19 | | | |
| 20 21 | EC ballots on P&P Revisions shall be at least 30 days in duration and shall close at least 30 days before the opening of the next plenary session (to allow time for comment resolution). | | |
| 22 | Distribution of ballots on P&P revisions to the LMSC membership shall be accomplished as | | |
| 23 | provided by subclause 7.1.3.4. | | |
| 24 | provided by substitute ////is. | | |
| | | | |
| 25 | 7.1.5.4 LMSC Approval | | |
| 26 | | | |
| 27 | After distribution of a proposed P&P Revision and an EC electronic ballot has been conducted, | | |
| 28 | the EC member designated in accordance with subclause 7.1.3.4 shall tabulate the ballot results, | | |
| 29 | attempt to resolve the comments, and present the comments and proposed resolution at an EC | | |
| 30 | meeting in conjunction with a plenary session. | Deleted: P | |
| 31 | INCO 1 CA 1 L CA 1 DOD 11 LU 1 A CC 1 | Deleted: S | |
| 32 | LMSC approval of the revised text of the proposed P&P revision shall require the affirmative | | |
| 33 34 | vote of at least two-thirds of all EC members with voting rights (regardless of whether they are present). The vote shall be taken at a plenary closing EC meeting. LMSC approval will result in | | |
| 35 | the change becoming effective at the end of plenary session during which approval is voted. The | Deleted: P | |
| 36 | revised P&P shall be forwarded to the SAB, and the JEEE-SA, Audit Committee (AudCom). | Deleted: S | $\overline{}$ |
| 37 | 10,1000 1 02 of the formation to the print the period of the Committee (AudCom). | Deleted G G G. | ndards |
| 38 | If LMSC approval is not achieved, the proposed revision is rejected, and may not be considered | Activities Board (CS | iuaius |
| 39 | again until a future session. P&P revisions become effective at the end of the plenary session at | Deleted:) | $\overline{}$ |
| 40 | which they are approved. An up-to-date LMSC P&P should be maintained on the IEEE 802 | Deleted: IEEE Standards Assoc | iation (|
| 41 | website. | Deleted:) | $\overline{}$ |
| 42 | | | |

7.1.5.5 Editorial discretion 1 2 3 In some circumstances minor revisions may be made to the LMSC P&P without a revision 4 ballot. These circumstances include 5 6 Basic layout/formatting that does not change the meaning of any of the text 7 Correction of spelling and punctuation Error in implementing approved changes 8 9 10 All other LMSC P&P revisions must be balloted in accordance with the process defined in subclause 7.1.6. If any voting member of the EC protests an editorial change of the P&P within 11 30 days of its release, that editorial change will be without effect. 12 13 14 7.1.6 Appeal and complaint process 15 16 A significant attempt should be made to resolve concerns informally, since it is recognized that a formal appeals process has a tendency to negatively, and sometimes permanently, affect the 17 goodwill and cooperative relationships between and among persons. If the informal attempts to 18 resolve a concern are unsuccessful and a formal complaint is filed, the following formal 19 20 procedure shall be invoked. 21 22 7.1.6.1 Appeals pool 23 24 The appeals pool consists of: 25 26 Current members in good standing of the EC who have attended both the opening and a) 27 closing EC meetings at two of the last four plenary sessions. 28 b) Former members of the EC who are members in good standing of an active WG/TAG 29 having qualified for member status through attendance. 30 Current WG/TAG Vice Chairs confirmed by the EC who are members in good standing c) of an active WG/TAG having qualified for member status through attendance. 31 32 33 7.1.6.2 Appeal brief 34 35 The appellant shall file a written appeal brief with the <u>LMSC</u> Recording Secretary within 30 Deleted: EC days after the date of notification/occurrence of an action or at any time with respect to inaction. 36

The appellant shall file a written appeal brief with the LMSC Recording Secretary within 30 days after the date of notification/occurrence of an action or at any time with respect to inaction.

The appeal brief shall state the nature of the objection(s) including any resulting adverse effects, the clause(s) of the procedures or the standard(s) that are at issue, actions or inaction that are at issue, and the specific remedial action(s) that would satisfy the appellant's concerns. Previous efforts to resolve the objection(s) and the outcome of each shall be noted. The appellant shall include complete documentation of all claims in the appeal brief. Within 20 days of receipt of the appeal brief, the LMSC Recording Secretary shall send the appellant a written acknowledgment

| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | of receipt of the appeal brief, shall send the appellee (the Chair of the WG at issue or the LMSC Chair) a copy of the appeal brief and acknowledgment, and shall send the parties a written notice of the time and location of the hearing ("hearing notice") with the appeals panel. The hearing with the appeals panel shall be scheduled at the location set for, and during the period of, the first LMSC plenary session (nominally Wednesday evenings) that is at least 60 days after mailing of the hearing notice by the LMSC Recording Secretary. | \ Deleted: EC |
|---------------------------------|---|---------------|
| 8 | 7.1.6.3 Reply brief | |
| 9 | | |
| 10 11 | Within 45 days after receipt of the hearing notice, the appellee should send the appellant and LMSC , Recording Secretary a written reply brief, specifically addressing each allegation of fact | Deleted: EC |
| 12 13 14 | in the appeal brief to the extent of the appellee's knowledge. The appellee shall include complete documentation supporting all statements contained in the reply brief. | Deleted. EC |
| 15 | 7.1.6.4 Appeals Panel | |
| 16 | | |
| 17 | The IEEE 802 EC Chair shall appoint from the appeals pool an appeals panel consisting of a | |
| 18 | chair and two other members of the panel who have not been directly involved in the matter in | |
| 19 20 | dispute, and who will not be materially or directly affected by any decision made or to be made in the process of resolving the dispute. At least two members shall be acceptable to the appellant | |
| 21 | and at least two shall be acceptable to the appellee. If the parties to the appeal cannot agree on an | |
| 22 | appeals panel within a reasonable amount of time, the whole matter shall be referred to the full | |
| 23 | EC for Consideration. | |
| 24 | | |
| 25 | 7.1.6.5 Conduct of the Hearing | |
| 26 | | |
| 27 | The hearing shall be open except under the most exceptional circumstances and at the discretion | |
| 28 | of the EC chair. The appellant has the burden of demonstrating adverse effects, improper actions | |
| 29 | or inaction, and the efficacy of the requested remedial action. The appellee has the burden of | |

The hearing shall be open except under the most exceptional circumstances and at the discretion of the EC chair. The appellant has the burden of demonstrating adverse effects, improper action or inaction, and the efficacy of the requested remedial action. The appellee has the burden of demonstrating that the committee took all actions relative to the appeal in compliance with its procedures and that the requested remedial action would be ineffective or detrimental. Each party may adduce other pertinent arguments, and members of the appeals panel may address questions to individuals before the panel. The appeals panel shall only consider documentation included in the appeal brief and reply brief, unless

a) Significant new evidence has come to light; and

- b) Such evidence reasonably was not available to the appellant or appellee, as appropriate, at the time of filing; and
- c) Such evidence was provided by the appellant or appellee, as appropriate, to the other parties as soon as it became available.

This information shall be provided at least two weeks before the date of the appeals panel hearing.

LMSC POLICIES AND PROCEDURES REVISED JANUARY 4, 2006 PAGE 12 OF 41
FILE: 802.0-EDITORIAL_2_-_PROPOSED_LMSC_P&P_REVISION_BALLOT_06

| 1 2 3 4 | The rules contained in the current edition of <i>Robert's Rules of Order Newly Revised (latest edition)</i> shall apply to questions of parliamentary procedure for the hearing not covered herein. | |
|------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| 5 | 7.1.6.6 Appeals Panel Decision | |
| 6 | | |
| 7 | The appeals panel shall render its decision in writing within 30 days of the hearing, stating | |
| 8 9 | findings of fact and conclusions, with reasons there for, based on a preponderance of the evidence. Consideration may be given to the following positions, among others, in formulating | |
| 10 | the decision: | |
| 11 | | |
| 12 | a) Finding for the appellant, remanding the action to the appellee, with a specific statement | |
| 13 | of the issues and facts in regard to which fair and equitable action was not taken; | |
| 14 15 | b) Finding against the appellant, with a specific statement of the facts that demonstrate fair and equitable treatment of the appellant and the appellant's objections; | |
| 16 | c) Finding that new, substantive evidence has been introduced, and remanding the entire | |
| 17 | action to the appropriate group for reconsideration. | |
| 18 | | |
| 19 | 7.1.6.7 Request for Re-hearing | |
| 20 | The state of the s | |
| 21 | The decision of the appeals panel shall become final 30 days after it is issued, unless one of the | |
| 22 | parties files a written notice of request for re-hearing prior to that date with the LMSC Recording | { Deleted: EC |
| 23 24 | Secretary, in which case the decision of the appeals panel shall be stayed pending review by the EC at its next meeting. At that time, the EC shall decide | |
| 25 | EC at its next meeting. At that time, the EC shan decide | |
| 26 | a) To adopt the report of the appeals panel, and thereby deny the request for re-hearing; or | |
| 27 | b) To direct the appeals panel to conduct a re-hearing. | |
| 28 29 | Further complaints if a re-hearing is denied shall be referred to the Computer Society SAB. | |
| 30 | Turtuel complaints if a re-nearing is defined shall be referred to the Computer Society SAB. | |
| | | |
| 31 | 7.1.6.8 Further Appeals | |
| 32 33 | Appeals and complaints concerning <u>EC</u> decisions shall be referred to the Computer Society | Deleted: Executive Committee |
| 34 | SAB. | Defeted. Executive Committee |
| 35 | | |
| 2.5 | 7.2 IMCOWO | Deleted: Working Groups (WGs) |
| 36 | 7.2 LMSC WG | , |
| 37 38 | If the IEEE-SA Standards Board approves a PAR, forwarded by the LMSC, that assigns the work to a new LMSC <u>WG</u> , that <u>WG</u> immediately comes into existence. | Deleted: Working Group |
| 20 | work to a new Livise wo, that wo infinitely comes into existence. | Deleted: Working Group |
| 39 | 7.2.1 Function | C |

| 1 | The function of the <u>WG</u> is to produce draft standards, recommended practices or guides. This | Deleted: Working Group |
|------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| 2 | document must be within the scope of the LMSC, the scope of the WG as determined by the EC | Deleted: Working Group |
| 3 | and an approved PAR or a PAR approved by the EC that is under consideration by the IEEE-SA | |
| 4 | Standards Board. After the approval of a <u>WG</u> 's standard, the <u>WG</u> is responsible to revise and | Deleted: Working Group |
| 5 | maintain its documents. | Deleted: Working Group |
| 6 7 8 9 10 11 | The WG should periodically review and confirm that the five criteria used to approve its PAR still reflect the state of the project. Should a WG need to modify the responses to the five criteria during development in order to accurately reflect the state of the project, the modified responses shall be submitted to the EC for approval. | |
| 12 | 7.2.2 WG Officers | |
| 13 | I MCC WC Chairs and Vice Chairs shall be cleated by the WC and confirmed by the I MCC EC | Deleted W. Live Co. |
| 14 15 | LMSC <u>WG</u> Chairs and Vice Chairs shall be elected by the <u>WG</u> and confirmed by the LMSC <u>EC</u> . Terms shall end at the end of the first plenary session of the next even numbered year. WG | Deleted: Working Group |
| 16 | Chairs must also be members of any grade of the IEEE and members of the IEEE-SA. | Deleted: Working Group |
| 17 | Chairs must also be inclined of any grade of the IEEE and members of the IEEE 571. | Deleted: Executive Committee |
| 18 | Initial appointments and temporary appointments to fill vacancies due to resignations or | |
| 19 | removals for cause, may be made by the Chair of the LMSC, and shall be valid until the end of | |
| 20 | the next plenary session. | |
| 21 | | |
| 22 | An individual who has served as Chair or Vice Chair of a given <u>WG</u> for a total of more than | Deleted: Working Group |
| 23 | eight years in that office may not run for election to that office again, unless the question of | |
| 24 | allowing that individual to run for election again is approved by a 75% vote of the <u>WG</u> one | Deleted: Working Group |
| 25 | plenary in advance of that election. | |
| 26 | A WC may also to navy Chair at any planary assertion, subject to confirmation by the LMSC EC | Deleted: W. Line Co. |
| 27 28 | A <u>WG</u> may elect a new Chair at any plenary session, subject to confirmation by the LMSC <u>EC</u> . A motion to hold an election must be passed by 75% of the voting members of the <u>WG</u> present. | Deleted: Working Group |
| 29 | A motion to hold an election must be passed by 75% of the voting members of the wor present. | Deleted: Executive Committee |
| 2) | | Deleted: Working Group |
| 30 | 7.2.3 Membership | |
| 31 | | |
| 32 | Membership belongs to the individual, not an organization, and may not be transferred. | |
| 33 | | |
| | | Deleted: Working Group |
| 34 | 7.2.3.1 Establishment | Deleted: Working Group |
| 35 | | Deleted: Working Group |
| 36 | All persons participating in the initial meeting of the <u>WG</u> become members of the <u>WG</u> . | Deleted: Working Group |
| 37 | Thereafter, membership in a <u>WG</u> is established by participating in the meetings of the <u>WG</u> at two | Deleted: Working Group |
| 38 | out of the last four plenary sessions, and (optionally) a letter of intent to the Chair of the WG. | Deleted: Working Group |
| 39 40 | Participation is defined as at least 75% presence at a meeting. Membership starts at the third plenary session attended by the participant. One duly constituted interim <u>WG</u> or <u>Task Group</u> | Deleted: t |
| 41 | meeting may be substituted for the <u>WG</u> meetings at one of the two plenary sessions (See | Deleted: g |
| 42 | subclause 7.2.3.5 Meetings and Participation). | Deleted: Working Group |
| 43 | Succession (1200) into the factor of the fac | \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ |
| | | Deleted: P |

| 1 2 3 | those designated individuals who provide liaison with other | | Deleted: Working Group |
|------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|
| 4 5 | Although not a requirement for membership in the <u>WG</u> , part | | Deleted: Working Group |
| 6 | | | Deleted: Working Group |
| 7 | shall participate in the consensus process in a manner consis | stent with their professional expert | |
| 8 | | ives. | |
| 9 10 | 1 | pair (a.g. for contributors by | Deleted: Working Group |
| 11 | | | Deleted: Working Group |
| 12 | | <u></u> | Deleted: Working Group |
| 13 | 3 7.2.3.2 Retention | | |
| 14 | | | |
| 15 | , | | (B.1.1.1 |
| 16 17 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | be substituted for one of the two | Deleted: Working Group |
| 18 | · · · · · · | | |
| | | | |
| 19 | | | |
| 20 21 | | allots are not returned or are | Deleted: Working Group |
| 22 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | Deleted. Working Group |
| 23 | | | Deleted: Working Group |
| 24 | established as if the person were a new candidate member. | | |
| 25 | | | |
| 26 | 5 7.2.3.4 Rights | | |
| 27 | 1 | | |
| 28 | | | Deleted: Working Group |
| 29 | | | |
| 30 31 | , | | |
| 32 | | | |
| 33 | d) To vote in <u>WG</u> Letter Ballots. | | Deleted: Working Group |
| 34 | . / | | |
| 35 | / U 1 -1 | | Deleted: Working Group |
| 36 37 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | Deleted: Executive Committee |
| 38 | | 4 | Deleted: Executive Committee |
| | | · | Deleted: Working Groups Deleted: Executive Committee |
| 39 | 7.2.3.5 Meetings and Participation | | 25.5164. Excentive committee |

| 1 2 | WG meetings are open to anyone who has complied with the registration requirements (if any) for the meeting. Only members have the right to participate in the discussions. The privilege of | Deleted: Working Group |
|----------------------|--|------------------------------|
| 3 | observers to participate in discussions may be granted by the <u>WG</u> Chair. | Deleted: Working Group |
| | | Deleted: Working Group |
| 5 | 7.2.4 Operation of the <u>WG</u> | / |
| 6 | l | |
| 7 | The operation of the WG has to be balanced between democratic procedures that reflect the | Deleted: Working Group |
| 8 | desires of the <u>WG</u> members and the <u>WG</u> Chair's responsibility to produce a standard, | Deleted: Working Group |
| 9 | recommended practice, or guide in a reasonable amount of time. Robert's Rules of Order Newly | Deleted: Working Group |
| 10 | Revised (latest edition) is the reference for parliamentary procedures. | |
| 11 | | |
| 12 | If, in the course of standards development, any WG utilizes a standard developed or under | Deleted: Working Group |
| 13 | development by another organization within Project 802, by another IEEE group, or by an | |
| 14 | external organization, the <u>WG</u> shall reference that standard and not duplicate it. | Deleted: Working Group |
| 15 | If a standard council be utilized as is and modifications on automotions to the standard are | |
| 16 | If a standard cannot be utilized as is and modifications or extensions to the standard are | Political W. L. G. |
| 17 | necessary, the <u>WG</u> should: | Deleted: Working Group |
| 18 | Define the requirements for such aboness | |
| 19 20 | a) Define the requirements for such changes,b) Make these requirements known to the other organization, and | |
| 20 | b) Make these requirements known to the other organization, andc) Solicit that organization for the necessary changes. | |
| 22 | c) Solicit that organization for the necessary changes. | |
| 23 | Only if the required changes cannot be obtained from the other organization, can the <u>WG</u> , with | Deleted: Working Group |
| 23 24 | the concurrence of the <u>EC</u> , develop these changes itself. Even in the latter case, the <u>WG</u> should | |
| 2 4 25 | seek the concurrence of the other organization by joint meetings, joint voting rights, or other | Deleted: Executive Committee |
| 26 | mechanisms on the changes being made. | Deleted: Working Group |
| 27 | meenamsms on the enanges being made. | |
| 28 | | |
| 20 | | |
| 29 | 7.2.4.1 Chair's Function | |
| 30 | | |
| 31 | The Chair of the <u>WG</u> decides procedural issues. The <u>WG</u> members and the Chair decide | Deleted: Working Group |
| 32 | technical issues by vote. The <u>WG</u> Chair decides what is procedural and what is technical. | Deleted: Working Group |
| 33 | toomical location of 1000 The total of the t | Deleted: Working Group |
| | | Deleted. Working Group |
| 34 | 7.2.4.2 Voting | |
| 35 | | |
| 36 | There are two types of votes in the <u>WG</u> . These are votes at meetings and votes by letter ballot. | Deleted: Working Group |
| 37 | , | |
| | | |
| 38 | 7.2.4.2.1 Voting at Meeting | |
| 39 | | |
| 40 | A vote is carried by a 75% approval of those members voting "Approve" and "Do Not | |
| 41 | Approve". No quorum is required at meetings held in conjunction with the plenary session since | Deleted: P |
| 42 | the plenary session time and place is established well in advance. A quorum is required at other | Deleted: P |
| | | |

| 1 | | <u>WG</u> meetings. The <u>WG</u> Chair may vote at meetings. A quorum is at least one-half of the <u>WG</u> | Deleted: Working Group |
|--|---|---|---|
| 2 | | members. | Deleted: Working Group |
| 3 | | | Deleted: Working Group |
| 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | | 7.2.4.2.2 Voting by Letter Ballots The decision to submit a draft standard or a revised standard to the Sponsor Ballot Group must be ratified by a letter ballot. Other matters may also be decided by a letter ballot at the discretion of the WG Chair. The WG Chair may vote in letter ballots. The ballot shall contain three choices: Approve. (May attach non-binding comments.) Do Not Approve. (Must attach specific comments on what must be done to the draft to change the vote to "Approve".) | Deleted: Working Group Deleted: Working Group |
| 15 | | • Abstain. (Must include reasons for abstention.) | |
| 16 | ı | To form and a droft at and and an analysis of at an doubt to the EC for a new collins Common D. W. | Deleted: For Co. 20 |
| 17 18 | | To forward a draft standard or a revised standard to the <u>EC</u> for approval for Sponsor Ballot Group voting, a letter ballot (or confirmation letter ballot) must be done first within the <u>WG</u> . A | Deleted: Executive Committee |
| 10 19 | | 75 percent approval of the <u>WG</u> confirmation letter ballot is necessary with at least 50 percent of | Deleted: Working Group |
| 20 | I | the members voting. The 75 percent figure is computed only from the "Approve" and "Do Not | Deleted: Working Group |
| 21 | l | Approve" votes. Subsequent confirmation ballots to the Sponsor Ballot Group do not require EC | Deleted: Executive Committee |
| 22 23 | | approval. | |
| 24 | | The <u>WG</u> Chair determines if and how negative votes in an otherwise affirmative letter ballot are | Deleted: Working Group |
| 25 26 27 | ļ | to be resolved. Normally, the <u>WG</u> meets to resolve the negatives or assigns the task to a ballot resolution group. | Deleted: Working Group |
| 28 29 30 31 | | There is a recirculation requirement. For guidance on the recirculation process see subclause 5.4.3.2 Resolution of comments, objections, and negative votes in the <i>IEEE-SA Standards Board Operations Manual</i> . | |
| 32 33 34 35 | | The letter ballot shall be conducted by electronic means. The response time shall be at least thirty days. However, for recirculation ballots, and for letter ballots not related to the submission of draft standards, the response time shall be at least fifteen days. | |
| 36 37 38 39 | Ì | Submission of a draft standard or a revised standard to the <u>EC</u> must be accompanied by any outstanding negative votes and a statement of why these unresolved negative votes could not be resolved. | Deleted: Executive Committee |
| 10 | | 7.2.4.2.3 Roll Call Votes | |
| 41 | | 1.2.4.2.5 Roll Call 1005 | |
| 42 43 | | A roll call vote may be held at the discretion of the chair. | |
| | | | |

A roll call vote may be called for by any member of the group, without obtaining the floor, at any time after the question has been put, even after the vote has been announced and another has the floor and it is called for before another motion has been made. The call does not require a second, and cannot be debated, amended, or have any other subsidiary motion applied to it.

4 5 6

7 8

9

10

11

12 13

14

1

2

Upon a call for a roll call vote, the chair shall proceed according to these three options.

a) The chair may hold the vote

- b) The chair may hold a vote on the question of whether to hold a roll call vote. This vote must achieve greater than 25% of the members voting Yes to pass. The 25% is counted by dividing the count of Yes votes by the sum of the Yes and No votes. This vote is not subject to a roll call vote.
- c) The chair may refuse the request for a roll call vote if this privilege is being abused by members repeatedly calling for a roll call vote. The chair shall allow both the majority and minority reasonable and fair use of the roll call vote.

15 16 17

18

19

20

Each roll call vote and call for a roll call vote shall be recorded in minutes of the meeting. For each roll call vote, the minutes shall include each member's name, their vote and the final result of the vote. For each call for a roll call vote, the minutes shall include:

21 22

- i. The name of the requestor of the roll call vote.
- ii. The decision of the chair on the request and, when applicable, the results of the vote on whether to hold the roll call or the reasons of the chair for denying the roll call vote.

242526

272829

30

36 37

38 39

40

23

7.2.4.3 WG Chair's Responsibilities

Deleted: Working Group

The main responsibility of the <u>WG</u> Chair is to enable the <u>WG</u> to operate in an orderly fashion, produce a draft standard, recommended practice, or guide, or to revise an existing document. Responsibilities include:

Deleted: Working Group

Deleted: Working Group

31 32

a) Call meetings and issue a notice for each meeting at least four weeks prior to the meeting.

33 a) 34 b) 35 b)

Issue meeting minutes and important requested documents to members of the <u>WG</u>, <u>the ___</u> <u>EC</u>, and liaison groups.

Deleted: Working Group

Deleted: Executive Committee

The meeting minutes are to include:

- List of participants
- Next meeting schedule
- Agenda as revised at the start of the meeting
- Voting record (Resolution, Mover / Second, Numeric results)

41 42 43

44

Minutes shall be made available within 45 days of the meeting to the attendees of the meeting, all members, and all liaisons.

LMSC POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

REVISED JANUARY 4, 2006

PAGE 18 OF 41

| a 1 | ` | Middle in the state of the control of the state of the st | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| 1 | c) | Maintain liaison with other organizations at the direction of the EC or at the discretion of | | Deleted: Executive Committee |
| 2 | .1\ | the WG Chair with the approval of the EC. | <[[| Deleted: Working Group |
| 3 4 1 | d) | Ensure that any financial operations of the WG comply with the requirements of Section | | Deleted: Executive Committee |
| 4 5 | a) | 7.2.6 of these <u>P&P</u> . Speak on behalf of the <u>WG</u> to the <u>EC</u> and, in the case of a "Directed Position", vote the | | Deleted: Policies and Procedures |
| 6 | e) | will of the WG in accordance with the Directed Position Procedure of this P&P (See | ~ | Deleted: Working Group |
| 7 | | subclause 9.1 Procedure for Establishing a Directed Position). | | Deleted: Executive Committee |
| 8 | f) | Establish <u>WG</u> rules beyond the <u>WG</u> rules set down by the <u>EC</u> . These rules must be | `` | Deleted: Working Group |
| 9 | 1) | written and all <u>WG</u> members must be aware of them. | £ | Deleted: Working Group |
| 10 | g) | Assign/unassign subtasks and task leaders (e.g., secretary, subgroup chair, etc.) | | Deleted: Working Group |
| 11 | h) | Determine if the <u>WG</u> is dominated by an organization and, if so, treat that organizations' | | Deleted: Executive Committee |
| 12 | , | vote as one (with the approval of the <u>EC</u>). | \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ | Deleted: Working Group |
| 13 | i) | Manage balloting of projects (see 7.2.4.2.2). | | Deleted: Working Group |
| 14 | | | ``. | Deleted: Executive Committee |
| | | | , - | Deleted: Working Group |
| 15 | 7.2.4. | Removal of <u>WG</u> Chairs or Vice Chairs | | Control of the contro |
| 16 | | | | |
| 17 | The p | ocedures specified in subclause 7.2.2 (WG Officers) are to be followed under normal | | |
| 18 | | stances. If a <u>WG</u> or TAG feels it is being inappropriately led or significantly | | Deleted: Working Group |
| 19 | - | resented by its Chair or a Vice Chair and is unable to resolve the issue internal to the $\underline{WG}_{}$ | | Deleted: Working Group |
| 20 | | G, then it is the responsibility of that <u>WG</u> to make and pass (75% of voting members | | Deleted: Working Group |
| 21 | - | t required) a motion to that effect and so notify the EC with the recommended action and | | Deleted: 802 Executive Committee |
| 22 | | porting rationale in written form. The process for removal of committee Chairs, Vice | | |
| 23 | | , and other officers is prescribed in the <u>SAB P&P</u> subclause 4.8.3.1, Removal of Chairs | | Deleted: IEEE Computer Society, |
| 24 | | ce Chairs, is included here with relative terminology (e.g., subsidiary committee) | 1 | Standards Activities Board "SAB Policies and Procedures |
| 25 | transla | ted to LMSC terms (e.g., $\underline{\underline{WG}}$). | `. | Deleted: " |
| 26 | | | ` | Deleted: Working Group |
| 27 | | The EC may remove the Chair or a Vice Chair of a WG or TAG for cause. | - <u>-</u> | Deleted: LMSC Executive Committee |
| 28 29 | | The Chair of the EC shell give the individual subject to removed a minimum of thirty (20) | ``. | Deleted: Working Group |
| 30 | | The Chair of the <u>EC</u> shall give the individual subject to removal a minimum of thirty (30) days written mail notice, with proof of delivery, of a meeting of the <u>EC</u> at which the | | Deleted: LMSC Executive Committee |
| 31 | | removal is to be decided. The individual subject to removal shall have the opportunity to | | Deleted: LMSC Executive Committee |
| 32 | | confront the evidence for removal, and to argue in his or her behalf. | | Beleted. Ewise Executive Committee |
| 33 | | comfont the evidence for femoval, and to argue in his of her benan. | | |
| | In the | clear and documented case of gross misconduct, the Chair of the EC may suspend the | | Deleted: LMSC Executive Committee |
| | | | | |
| 34 | | | | |
| 34 35 | Chair | of a WG, with the concurrence of the IEEE Computer Society VP of Standards. A meeting | | Deleted: Working Group |
| 34 35 36 | Chair or tele | of a <u>WG</u> , with the concurrence of the IEEE Computer Society VP of Standards. A meeting conference of the <u>EC</u> shall be convened as soon as practical, but in no case later than thirty | | |
| 34 35 36 37 | Chair or tele | of a WG, with the concurrence of the IEEE Computer Society VP of Standards. A meeting | | Deleted: Working Group |
| 34 35 36 | Chair or tele | of a <u>WG</u> , with the concurrence of the IEEE Computer Society VP of Standards. A meeting conference of the <u>EC</u> shall be convened as soon as practical, but in no case later than thirty | | Deleted: Working Group |
| 34 35 36 37 | Chair or tele (30) d | of a <u>WG</u> , with the concurrence of the IEEE Computer Society VP of Standards. A meeting conference of the <u>EC</u> shall be convened as soon as practical, but in no case later than thirty | | Deleted: Working Group |
| 34 35 36 37 38 | Chair or tele (30) d | of a <u>WG</u> , with the concurrence of the IEEE Computer Society VP of Standards. A meeting conference of the <u>EC</u> shall be convened as soon as practical, but in no case later than thirty ays, to review the suspension as provided for above. | | Deleted: Working Group |
| 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 | Chair or tele (30) d | of a <u>WG</u> , with the concurrence of the IEEE Computer Society VP of Standards. A meeting conference of the <u>EC</u> shall be convened as soon as practical, but in no case later than thirty ays, to review the suspension as provided for above. The Precedence of Operating Rules | | Deleted: Working Group |
| 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 | Chair or tele (30) d | of a <u>WG</u> , with the concurrence of the IEEE Computer Society VP of Standards. A meeting conference of the <u>EC</u> shall be convened as soon as practical, but in no case later than thirty ays, to review the suspension as provided for above. | | Deleted: Working Group Deleted: LMSC Executive Committee Deleted: Working Group |
| 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 | Chair or tele (30) d | of a <u>WG</u> , with the concurrence of the IEEE Computer Society VP of Standards. A meeting conference of the <u>EC</u> shall be convened as soon as practical, but in no case later than thirty ays, to review the suspension as provided for above. The Precedence of Operating Rules | | Deleted: Working Group Deleted: LMSC Executive Committee |

| 1 | 7.2.5 Deactivation of \underline{WG} | | Deleted: Working Group |
|--|--|---|---|
| 2 3 4 5 | If the <u>WG</u> has produced standards or recommended practices, the <u>WG</u> should be hibernated. The <u>EC</u> may deactivate a <u>WG</u> if it has not produced standards or recommended practices. | | Deleted: Working Group Deleted: Working Group Deleted: LMSC Executive Committee |
| 6 7 | 7.2.5.1 Hibernation of a <u>WG</u> , | | Deleted: Working Group Deleted: Working Group |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | A <u>WG</u> can be hibernated at the request of the <u>WG</u> chair and the approval of the <u>EC</u> . The hibernating <u>WG</u> can be returned to active status by the <u>EC</u> . If at least 50% of the most recent membership roster attends the plenary session where the WG is reactivated, the membership shall be comprised of that roster, and the normal rules for gaining and losing membership will apply. If less than 50% of the membership attends, the procedure for developing membership in a new WG shall be followed. | | Deleted: Working Group Deleted: Working Group Deleted: LMSC Executive Committee Deleted: Working Group Deleted: LMSC Executive Committee |
| 17 18 19 20 21 22 | 7.2.5.1.1 Core of Experts The chair of a hibernating <u>WG</u> shall maintain a list of experts that are available to answer questions and provide clarification about the standards and/or recommended practices generated by the <u>WG</u> . | | Deleted: Working Group Deleted: Working Group |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 | 7.2.5.1.2 Inquiries/Interpretations Inquiries and interpretations of standards and recommended practices that were generated by a hibernating <u>WG</u> shall be directed to the chair of the hibernating <u>WG</u> . The chair shall attempt to resolve the inquiry or interpretation using the core of experts, as necessary. If the chair is unable to resolve the inquiry or interpretation, the chair may petition the <u>EC</u> to activate the <u>WG</u> . | | Deleted: Working Group Deleted: Working Group Deleted: LMSC Executive Committee Deleted: Working Group |
| 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 | 7.2.5.1.3 EC Representation | ' | Deleted: Executive Committee |
| | Hibernating <u>WG</u> , Chairs become non-voting members of the EC after their <u>WG</u> , enters hibernation. The LMSC Chair may appoint new non-voting hibernating <u>WG</u> , chairs to replace vacancies as soon as practical, subject to confirmation by the <u>EC</u> at the next plenary meeting. A non-voting Hibernating <u>WG</u> , Chair of the <u>EC</u> shall be recognized as a full member of the <u>EC</u> , having all rights and meeting privileges except the right of voting on EC motions. | | Deleted: Working Group Deleted: Working Group Deleted: Working Group Deleted: LMSC Executive Committee Deleted: P Deleted: Working Group |
| 39 40 | 7.2.5.2 Disbanding a WG, | | Deleted: Executive Committee Deleted: Working Group |

| 1 | After all standards, recommended practices, and Technical Reports for which a hibernating <u>WG</u> | Deleted: |
|------|--|----------|
| 2 | is responsible are withdrawn or transferred to another group or groups, an <u>EC</u> electronic ballot of | Deleted: |
| 3 | 30 days minimum duration will be conducted to determine whether the hibernating WG will be | Deleted: |
| 4 | disbanded. | 20.0104 |
| 5 | | |
| 6 | If the <u>EC</u> electronic ballot on disbanding the group passes, the <u>WG</u> is disbanded. If the ballot | Deleted: |
| 7 | fails, then the EC Chair shall determine a future date when the disbanding of the group will be | Deleted: |
| 8 | reballoted. | Deleted: |
| 9 | | 25.5154 |
| | | Deleted: |
| 10 | 7.2.6 WG, Financial Operations | ./ |
| 11 ' | ' | |
| 12 | A WG may wish or need to conduct financial operations in order for it to host interim sessions | |
| 13 | for itself or one or more of its sub groups or to acquire goods and/or services that it requires for | |
| 14 | its operation. | |
| 15 | | |
| 16 | A WG that claims any beneficial interest in or control over any funds or financial accounts | |
| 17 | whose aggregate value is \$500 or more is determined to have a treasury and said to be "operating | |
| 18 | with treasury". | |
| 19 | | |
| 20 | A WG may operate with treasury only if it requests permission and is granted permission by the | |
| 21 | LMSC EC to operate with treasury and thereafter complies with the rules of this subclause. The | |
| 22 | WG request to operate with treasury shall be supported by a motion that has been approved by | |
| 23 | the WG. The WG may, again by WG approved motion, surrender EC granted permission to | |
| 24 | operate with treasury. The LMSC EC may withdraw permission for a WG to operate with | |
| 25 | treasury for cause. | |
| 26 | | |
| 27 | A WG sub group shall not operate with treasury. | |
| 28 | δ r | |
| | | |
| 29 | 7.2.6.1 WG Financial Operation with Treasury | |
| 30 | | |
| 31 | The financial operations of a WG operating with treasury shall comply with the following rules. | |
| 32 | | |
| 33 | a) The WG shall conduct its financial operations in compliance with all IEEE, IEEE-SA, | |
| 34 | and IEEE Computer Society rules that are applicable to the financial operations of | |
| 35 | standards committees. As of January 2005, the documents containing these rules include, | |
| 36 | but are not limited to, the following: | |
| 37 | σ | |
| 38 | IEEE Policies, Sections 11 IEEE Financial Matters and 12.6 Contracts with | |
| 39 | Exclusive Rights | |
| 10 | IEEE Financial Operations Manual (FOM), Sections FOM.3 Asset/Liability | |
| 41 | Management and FOM.8 Contract and Purchasing Orders | |

Computer Society Policies and Procedures Manual, Section 16.7.1 Checking

Accounts

41

42 43

working group Executive Committee working group

Executive Committee Working Group Executive Committee

Working Group

• IEEE-SA Standards Board Operations Manual 5.3 Standards development meetings

2

1

4 b) The WG shall have a Treasurer who is responsible to the WG Chair for the operation of the WG treasury, for ensuring that the operation of the WG treasury and the WG financial accounts complies with these <u>P&P</u> and follows prudent financial procedures.

Deleted: Policies and Procedures

- 7 c) The WG shall have an Executive Committee (WG EC) comprised of, at minimum, the WG Chair, Vice Chairs, Secretaries, and Treasurer. The WG Chair shall be the Chair of the WG EC.
- 10 d) The WG shall open and maintain a WG bank account whose title shall begin with "IEEE"
 11 followed by the numerical identity of the WG (e.g., IEEE 802.1). The LMSC Chair shall
 12 be an authorized signer for the account. The LMSC Treasurer shall be notified within 30
 13 days of the bank, account number, account title, and authorized signers for the account
 14 when the account is opened and whenever any of these items change.
- The WG may open and maintain one or more WG merchant accounts for the settlement of credit card transactions. The title of each merchant account shall begin with "IEEE" followed by the numerical identity of the WG (e.g., IEEE 802.1). Each WG merchant account shall be linked to the WG bank account. The LMSC Treasurer shall be notified within 30 days of each merchant account, account number, and account title when the account is opened and whenever any of these items change.
- 21 f) All funds collected and/or received by a WG shall be deposited in the WG bank account.
- 22 g) All funds retained by a WG shall be held in the WG bank account or in IEEE approved investments.
- 24 h) The WG may disburse and/or retain funds as appropriate to pay approved expenses and maintain an approved operating reserve.
- 26 i) Signature authority for any WG financial account is restricted to those IEEE, IEEE-SA, 27 and Computer Society officers and/or staff that are required to have signature authority 28 by IEEE, IEEE-SA, and Computer Society regulations; to LMSC officers and to the 29 officers of the WG owning the account, with the sole exception that, at most, two other 30 individuals may be granted signature authority for the WG bank account for the sole 31 purpose of assisting the WG in conducting its financial operations, provided that each 32 such individual has provided agreements, indemnity, and/or bonding satisfactory to the IEEE. The granting of signature authority to any individual other than the WG Treasurer 33 34 and those required by IEEE, IEEE-SA, Computer Society, or LMSC regulations shall be 35 by motion that is approved by the WG.
- 36 j) The WG shall prepare and maintain its own accounting and financial records.
- The WG Treasurer shall prepare for each WG plenary session a financial report that summarizes all of the WG financial activity since the last such report. The report shall be submitted to the LMSC Treasurer before the opening of the session, shall be presented to WG membership at the opening plenary meeting of the session, and shall be included in the session minutes. The format and minimum content of the report shall be as specified by the LMSC Treasurer.
- The WG Treasurer shall prepare and submit an audit package for each calendar year during any portion of which the WG operated with treasury, as required by IEEE regulations. The package shall contain all material required by IEEE Audit Operations for an IEEE audit and shall be submitted to the IEEE for audit or to the LMSC Chair for

- local audit, as required by IEEE audit regulations. If the package is submitted to the IEEE, a summary of the WG's financial operations for the audit year shall be submitted to the LMSC Chair at the same time that the audit package is submitted to the IEEE. The format and minimum content of the summary shall be as specified by the LMSC Treasurer.
- 6 m) The maximum and minimum size of the WG operating reserve may be set by the LMSC EC.
- 8 n) All WG expenditures require the approval of the WG EC, with the sole exception that
 9 each WG EC member may be reimbursed from the WG treasury for up to \$200 of WG
 10 expenses incurred between WG sessions without specific approval of the WG EC.
- 11 o) The location, date, and fees for each interim session hosted or co-hosted by the WG 12 require the approval of the WG EC.
- 13 p) For each interim session hosted or co-hosted by the WG, all reasonable and appropriate
 14 direct expenses for goods and/or services for the session that are provided under
 15 contract(s) and/or agreement(s) that are exclusively for that interim session are approved
 16 when the WG EC approves the location, date, and fees for the session.
- Any contract and/or agreement to which the WG is a party, whose total value is greater than \$5000 and that is not for goods and/or services exclusively for a single interim session hosted or co-hosted by the WG, requires the approval of the WG EC and the LMSC EC before execution.
- The WG shall maintain an inventory of each item of equipment that it purchases that has a useful life of greater than 6 months and purchase price of greater than \$50. A copy of the inventory shall be provided to the LMSC Treasurer during December of each year.

7.2.6.2 WG Financial Operation with Joint Treasury

Two or more WG(s) and/or TAG(s), with the approval of the LMSC EC, may operate with a single joint treasury. WG(s) and/or TAG(s) that operate with a joint treasury shall have no other treasury. The merger of separate WG/TAG treasuries into a joint treasury or the splitting of a joint treasury into separate WG/TAG treasuries requires approval of the LMSC EC. Each such action shall be supported by a motion from each of the involved WG(s) and/or TAG(s) that requests the action and that has been approved by the WG/TAG.

32 33

25

26 27

28

29

30

31

The operation of a joint treasury is subject to the same rules as a WG operating with treasury with the following exception: The Executive Committee over seeing the joint treasury shall be a Joint Executive Committee that is the union of the Executive Committees of the WG(s)/TAG(s) operating with the joint treasury. The Chair of the Joint EC shall be selected by the Joint Executive Committee and shall be the Chair of one of the participating WG(s)/TAG(s).

39

40

41 42

43

44

7.3 LMSC Technical Advisory Groups (TAGs)

The function of a <u>TAG</u> is to provide assistance to <u>WG</u> and/or the <u>FC</u>. The TAGs operate under the same rules as the <u>WG</u>, with the following exceptions:

Deleted: Technical Advisory Group

Deleted: Working Groups

Deleted: Executive Committee

Deleted: Working Groups

LMSC POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

REVISED JANUARY 4, 2006

PAGE 23 OF 41

| 1 | | a) | A TAG may not write standards, but may write recommended practices and guides, and | |
|----------|---|--------|--|--------------------------------|
| 2 | | | documents on specialty matters within the purview of the TAG. | |
| 3 | | b) | A TAG is established by the <u>EC</u> at the request of one or more <u>WG</u> , or at the discretion of | Deleted: Executive Committee |
| 4 | | | the <u>EC</u> , to provide assistance within a technical topic area. | Deleted: Working Groups |
| 5 | i | c) | The primary responsibility of a TAG is to provide assistance within its topical area as | Deleted: Executive Committee |
| 6 | | | specifically requested by one or more of the <u>WG</u> and/or the <u>EC</u> . | - Deleted: Working Groups |
| 7 | | d) | The decision to submit a draft recommended practice or draft guide to Sponsor Ballot | Deleted: Executive Committee |
| 8 | | | Group voting shall be governed by the same rules as those governing the submission of a | |
| 9 | | ` | draft standard (see subclause 7.2.4.2.2 Voting by Letter Ballots). | |
| 10 | | e) | Any document that is represented as the position of a TAG must have attained approval | |
| 11 | ı | • | per the voting procedures in subclause 7.2.4.2. | |
| 12 | | f) | Between plenary and interim meetings, the Chair of the TAG is empowered to schedule | Deleted: P |
| 13 | | | teleconference meetings to allow the TAG to conduct business as required, provided that | Deleted: I |
| 14 | | | the date and time of the teleconference and agenda are published on the TAG website and | |
| 15 | | ` | e-mail reflector at least 5 calendar days before the meeting. | |
| 16 | | g) | Votes on TAG documents other than recommended practices and guides may be | |
| 17 | | | conducted verbally during teleconference meetings if a majority of the TAG members are | |
| 18 | | 1. | present. | |
| 19 | | h) | Votes on TAG documents other than recommended practices and guides may be | |
| 20 | | :) | conducted via electronic balloting. The minimum ballot period shall be 5 calendar days. | |
| 21 | | i) | A TAG shall maintain an area on the LMSC web site to post the minutes, conference | |
| 22 | | :) | announcements, submissions, drafts, and output documents. | |
| 23 24 | | j) | A TAG shall maintain an e-mail distribution list of its members for making the announcements of teleconferences and availability of important information on the | |
| 25 | | | TAG's web site pages. | |
| 26 | | | TAG 8 web site pages. | |
| 20 | | | | |
| 27 | | 7.4 S | tudy Groups | |
| 28 | | | • • | |
| 29 | | Study | groups are formed when enough interest has been identified for a particular area of study, | |
| 30 | | | s a new access method or modified use of an existing access method. Two types of Study | |
| 31 | | | s are specified: | |
| 32 | | г | | |
| 33 | | a) | An Executive Committee Study Group (ECSG) is initiated by vote of the <u>EC</u> and the | - Deleted: Executive Committee |
| 34 | | | ECSG Chair is appointed and approved by the EC. The ECSG Chair has the same | Deleted: Executive Committee |
| 35 | | | responsibilities as a <u>WG</u> Chair as specified in subclause 7.2.4.1 but does not have <u>FC</u> | - Deleted: Working Group |
| 36 | | | voting rights. | Deleted: Executive Committee |
| 37 | 1 | 1. | AWILL OF BUILD WIGGOV, THE CALWING TAGE | |
| 38 | | b) | A Working Group Study Group (WGSG) is initiated by vote of the <u>WG</u> or TAG and | Deleted: Working Group |
| 39 40 | l | | approved by the <u>EC</u> . The WGSG Chair is appointed and approved by the <u>WG</u> or <u>TAG</u> . | Deleted: Executive Committee |
| 41 | | The St | udy Group shall have a defined task with specific output and a specific time frame | Deleted: Working Group |
| 42 | | | shed within which it is allowed to study the subject. It is expected that the work effort to | |
| 43 | | | p a PAR will originate in an ECSG or WGSG. A Study Group shall report its | |
| 44 | | | nendations, shall have a limited lifetime, and is chartered session-to-session. A study | |
| 45 | | | is expected to submit a PAR to the EC for consideration within two plenary sessions of | |
| | | 5. oup | as expected to submit a 1711 to the De for consideration within two pichary sessions of | |

| 1 | | | | |
|--|---|------------------------------|--|--|
| 1 2 3 4 | it's initiation. After the Study Group recommendations have been accepted by the parent body, the Study Group will be disbanded no later than the end of the next plenary session. | Deleted: P | | |
| | the study Group will be disbuilded no later than the end of the next mentally assisting. | Deleted: S | | |
| | The decision of whether to utilize an existing <u>WG</u> or TAG, or to establish a new <u>WG</u> or TAG to | - Deleted: Working Group | | |
| 5 | carry out recommended work items shall be made by the <u>EC</u> with due consideration of advice | Deleted: Working Group | | |
| 6 | from the Study Group. | Deleted: Executive Committee | | |
| 7 | | | | |
| 8 | 7.4.1 Study Group Operation | | | |
| 9 | 7.4.1 Study Group Operation | | | |
| 10 | Progress of each Study Group shall be presented at opening plenary meetings by the WG, TAG, | Deleted: O | | |
| 11 | or ECSG Chair. Study Groups may elect officers other than the Chair, if necessary, and will | Deleted: P | | |
| 12 | follow the general operating procedures for <u>WG</u> specified in subclauses 7.2.3.5 and 7.2.4. Because of the limited time duration of a Study Group, no letter ballots are permitted. | Deleted: Working Group | | |
| 13 | | Deleted: Working Groups | | |
| 14 | | 8 | | |
| 1 = | TAA VALLE A CALLE COLOR MAARING | | | |
| 15 | 7.4.2 Voting at Study Group Meetings | | | |
| 16 | | | | |
| 17 18 | Any person attending a Study Group meeting may vote on all motions (including recommending approval of a PAR). A vote is carried by 75% of those present and voting "Approve" or | | | |
| 19 | "Disapprove." | | | |
| 20 | Disappiove. | | | |
| | | | | |
| 21 | 7.5 Balloting Group | | | |
| 22 | | | | |
| | IEEE Standards Sponsor Balloting Groups are created in the IEEE Standards Association | | | |
| 23 | TEEE Standards Sponsor Danoting Groups are created in the TEEE Standards Association | | | |
| | through the authorization of the LMSC Chair. Comments received during Sponsor Ballot are to | | | |
| 23 24 25 | through the authorization of the LMSC Chair. Comments received during Sponsor Ballot are to be considered in a manner consistent with IEEE-SA requirements under a process and as | | | |
| 23 24 25 26 | through the authorization of the LMSC Chair. Comments received during Sponsor Ballot are to | - Deleted: Working Group | | |
| 23 24 25 26 27 | through the authorization of the LMSC Chair. Comments received during Sponsor Ballot are to be considered in a manner consistent with IEEE-SA requirements under a process and as determined by the \underline{WG} | - Deleted: Working Group | | |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 | through the authorization of the LMSC Chair. Comments received during Sponsor Ballot are to be considered in a manner consistent with IEEE-SA requirements under a process and as determined by the <u>WG</u> . Comment resolution meeting leaders are reminded that members of the Balloting Group are | - Deleted: Working Group | | |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 | through the authorization of the LMSC Chair. Comments received during Sponsor Ballot are to be considered in a manner consistent with IEEE-SA requirements under a process and as determined by the WG. Comment resolution meeting leaders are reminded that members of the Balloting Group are interested parties with respect to comment resolution and shall be given the same notice for | - Deleted: Working Group | | |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 | through the authorization of the LMSC Chair. Comments received during Sponsor Ballot are to be considered in a manner consistent with IEEE-SA requirements under a process and as determined by the WG. Comment resolution meeting leaders are reminded that members of the Balloting Group are interested parties with respect to comment resolution and shall be given the same notice for comment resolution meetings that is given to the formulating group. The WG Chair or designee | - Deleted: Working Group | | |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 | through the authorization of the LMSC Chair. Comments received during Sponsor Ballot are to be considered in a manner consistent with IEEE-SA requirements under a process and as determined by the WG. Comment resolution meeting leaders are reminded that members of the Balloting Group are interested parties with respect to comment resolution and shall be given the same notice for | - Deleted: Working Group | | |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 | through the authorization of the LMSC Chair. Comments received during Sponsor Ballot are to be considered in a manner consistent with IEEE-SA requirements under a process and as determined by the WG. Comment resolution meeting leaders are reminded that members of the Balloting Group are interested parties with respect to comment resolution and shall be given the same notice for comment resolution meetings that is given to the formulating group. The WG Chair or designee | → Deleted: Working Group | | |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 | through the authorization of the LMSC Chair. Comments received during Sponsor Ballot are to be considered in a manner consistent with IEEE-SA requirements under a process and as determined by the WG. Comment resolution meeting leaders are reminded that members of the Balloting Group are interested parties with respect to comment resolution and shall be given the same notice for comment resolution meetings that is given to the formulating group. The WG Chair or designee | - Deleted: Working Group | | |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 | through the authorization of the LMSC Chair. Comments received during Sponsor Ballot are to be considered in a manner consistent with IEEE-SA requirements under a process and as determined by the WG. Comment resolution meeting leaders are reminded that members of the Balloting Group are interested parties with respect to comment resolution and shall be given the same notice for comment resolution meetings that is given to the formulating group. The WG Chair or designee shall ensure that the notification is sent to the Balloting Group. | - Deleted: Working Group | | |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 | through the authorization of the LMSC Chair. Comments received during Sponsor Ballot are to be considered in a manner consistent with IEEE-SA requirements under a process and as determined by the WG. Comment resolution meeting leaders are reminded that members of the Balloting Group are interested parties with respect to comment resolution and shall be given the same notice for comment resolution meetings that is given to the formulating group. The WG Chair or designee shall ensure that the notification is sent to the Balloting Group. | - Deleted: Working Group | | |
| 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 860 331 332 333 334 335 366 | through the authorization of the LMSC Chair. Comments received during Sponsor Ballot are to be considered in a manner consistent with IEEE-SA requirements under a process and as determined by the WG. Comment resolution meeting leaders are reminded that members of the Balloting Group are interested parties with respect to comment resolution and shall be given the same notice for comment resolution meetings that is given to the formulating group. The WG Chair or designee shall ensure that the notification is sent to the Balloting Group. 7.5.1 Interest Categories | Deleted: Working Group | | |
| 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 280 331 332 333 334 335 | through the authorization of the LMSC Chair. Comments received during Sponsor Ballot are to be considered in a manner consistent with IEEE-SA requirements under a process and as determined by the WG. Comment resolution meeting leaders are reminded that members of the Balloting Group are interested parties with respect to comment resolution and shall be given the same notice for comment resolution meetings that is given to the formulating group. The WG Chair or designee shall ensure that the notification is sent to the Balloting Group. 7.5.1 Interest Categories Interest Categories for Sponsor Ballots are determined on a per project/standard basis by the | - Deleted: Working Group | | |
| 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 660 331 332 333 344 355 366 377 | through the authorization of the LMSC Chair. Comments received during Sponsor Ballot are to be considered in a manner consistent with IEEE-SA requirements under a process and as determined by the WG. Comment resolution meeting leaders are reminded that members of the Balloting Group are interested parties with respect to comment resolution and shall be given the same notice for comment resolution meetings that is given to the formulating group. The WG Chair or designee shall ensure that the notification is sent to the Balloting Group. 7.5.1 Interest Categories Interest Categories for Sponsor Ballots are determined on a per project/standard basis by the responsible subgroup. | Deleted: Working Group | | |
| 223 224 225 226 27 28 229 80 331 332 333 34 335 366 337 | through the authorization of the LMSC Chair. Comments received during Sponsor Ballot are to be considered in a manner consistent with IEEE-SA requirements under a process and as determined by the WG. Comment resolution meeting leaders are reminded that members of the Balloting Group are interested parties with respect to comment resolution and shall be given the same notice for comment resolution meetings that is given to the formulating group. The WG Chair or designee shall ensure that the notification is sent to the Balloting Group. 7.5.1 Interest Categories Interest Categories for Sponsor Ballots are determined on a per project/standard basis by the | Deleted: Working Group | | |
| 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 660 331 332 333 344 355 366 377 | through the authorization of the LMSC Chair. Comments received during Sponsor Ballot are to be considered in a manner consistent with IEEE-SA requirements under a process and as determined by the WG. Comment resolution meeting leaders are reminded that members of the Balloting Group are interested parties with respect to comment resolution and shall be given the same notice for comment resolution meetings that is given to the formulating group. The WG Chair or designee shall ensure that the notification is sent to the Balloting Group. 7.5.1 Interest Categories Interest Categories for Sponsor Ballots are determined on a per project/standard basis by the responsible subgroup. | Deleted: Working Group | | |

| 1 2 | There is no membership requirement for attendance at an LMSC Pplenary session or an interim session of an LMSC subgroup; they are open forums. However, anyone who attends any portion | | |
|----------|---|--|---|
| 3 | of a technical meeting that is part of an LMSC plenary session or an interim session of an LMSC | | Deleted: P |
| 4 5 | subgroup is obligated to comply with the registration requirements for the session. | | |
| 6 | For the purposes of these <u>P&P</u> , a "technical meeting" is defined as, but is not limited to, any | | Deleted: Policies & Procedures |
| 7 | meeting of an LMSC WG, TAG, ECSG, any of their subgroups, or any call for interest at an | | Deleted: Working Group |
| 8 | LMSC session. | ~~~ | Deleted: Technical Advisory Group |
| 9 | | `` | Deleted: Executive Committee Study Group |
| 10 | 8.1 Plenary Sessions | | |
| 11 | | | |
| 12 | Plenary sessions are the primary LMSC sessions. All active LMSC WGs and TAGs hold their | | |
| 13 | plenary sessions during LMSC plenary sessions. | | Deleted: P |
| 14 | | | |
| 15 | The LMSC may collect fees, usually a registration fee, from all attendees of any portion of any | | Deleted: P |
| 16 17 | technical meeting that is a part of an LMSC plenary session to cover the expenses of the plenary session and the expenses of operating the LMSC. | | Deleted: P |
| 18 | session and the expenses of operating the Livise. | | |
| 19 | 8.1.1 LMSC PLENARY | | Deleted: LAN MAN STANDARDS COMMITTEE |
| | 6.1.1 LIVISC FLENANI | | |
| 20 21 | The LMSC plenary session consists of the opening plenary meetings, EC meetings and WG | | Deleted: P |
| 22 | meetings. The plenary session may also offer tutorial programs. If tutorials are offered on | <u> </u> | |
| 23 | Monday, other meetings of 802 subgroups shall not be scheduled to overlap with the time of the | | Deleted: 0 |
| 24 | tutorial programs. The plenary meeting is a meeting of individuals interested in local and | | Deleted: P |
| 25 | metropolitan area network standards. The function of the plenary meetings is information | | Deleted: Executive Committee |
| 26 | dissemination: | 1/1 | Deleted: Working Group |
| 27 | | \ \\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\ | Deleted: P |
| 28 | a) Status reports from the <u>WG</u> and <u>TAG</u> . | | Deleted: P |
| 29 | b) Liaison communications to 802 as a whole from other standards organizations such as | | Deleted: Working Groups |
| 30 | ASC X3, ECMA, etc. | `` | Deleted: Technical Advisory Groups |
| 31 | c) Reports on schedules for future Pplenary and WG meetings. | | Deleted: Working Group |
| 32 | d) Announcements and general news. | | |
| 33 | | | Deleted: O |
| 34 | The main objective of the opening plenary meeting will be to welcome new attendees and to | ک | Deleted: P |
| 35 | inform the 802 membership about what is being done in the WG and ECSG. This report must | | Deleted: Working Groups |
| 36 | include background on the relationship of the work to other Groups. It should not be a detailed | | Deleted: Executive Committee Study |
| 37 | statement about Standards Numbers and Progress. | | Groups |
| 38 | | | Deleted: Working Group |
| 39 | At most 10 minutes should be taken by each WG for this material. | 1 | Deleted: Working Group |
| 10 | E I WO THO I PORO OF 1 III . II I IMOOD | 1/1 | Deleted: Technical Advisory Group |
| 41 12 | Each WG, TAG, and ECSG Chair shall provide a status report to the LMSC Recording Secretary | <u> </u> | Deleted: Executive Committee Study |
| 12 13 | no later than one hour after the conclusion of the closing EC meeting. This status report shall include a description of the progress made during the week, as well as plans for further work and | | Group Deleted: Executive Committee |
| t.) | THE INCLUDE A DESCRIPTION OF THE DIOPLESS HADE UNTILL HE WEEK. AS WELL AS DIAILS TO FUITHEL WOLK AND | × | Lieueren: Executive Committee |

Deleted: Executive Committee

| 1 | Constant of the December of the Constant of th | |
|----------|--|--------------------|
| 2 | future meetings. The Recording Secretary shall post these status reports on the 802 web page no later than one week after the close of the plenary <u>session</u> . | - Deleted: meeting |
| 3 | • | |
| 4 5 | The plenary meetings are conducted by the LMSC Chair or a designated delegate. | Deleted: P |
| 6 | 8.2 Interim Sessions | |
| 7 | | |
| 8 | In addition to plenary sessions, an LMSC WG/TAG or WG/TAG sub group may hold interim | |
| 9 | sessions. An interim session may be for a single LMSC WG/TAG or WG/TAG subgroup or it | |
| 10 | may be a joint interim session for any combination of LMSC WGs, TAGs, and WG/TAG sub | |
| 11 | groups. | |
| 12 | | |
| 13 | Interim sessions shall have as goals: 1) Reasonable notification (>30 days) in addition to any | |
| 14 | announcement given at a Plenary session, and 2) Few last minute shifts in location (<< 1 per | |
| 15 | year). | |
| 16 | | |
| 17 | 8.2.1 Interim Session Hosts | |
| 18 | | |
| 19 | Each interim session and joint interim session shall have a Host. The Host is the entity that is | |
| 20 | responsible for the financial and logistical planning, and preparation for and execution of the | |
| 21 | session. | |
| 22 | | |
| 23 | An interim session or joint interim session may be hosted by the LMSC, an LMSC WG or TAG | |
| 24 | operating with treasury, several LMSC WGs and/or TAGs operating with a joint treasury, or a | |
| 25 | non-LMSC entity. LMSC WGs or TAGs not authorized to operate with treasury and LMSC WG | |
| 26 | or TAG subgroups may not host an interim session. | |
| 27 | | |
| 28 | Alternatively, an interim session or joint interim session may be co-hosted (jointly hosted) by | |
| 29 | any combination of an LMSC WG or TAG operating with treasury, several LMSC WGs and/or | |
| 30 | TAGs operating with a joint treasury, and a non-LMSC entity. Each of the entities co-hosting an | |
| 31 | interim session (Co-hosts) shall have approved a written agreement stating the responsibilities | |
| 32 | and liabilities of each Co-host and the disposition of any surplus funds before any financial | |
| 33 34 | commitments are made for the co-hosted session. When an interim session is co-hosted, the term Host means all of the Co-hosts as a single entity. | |
| 35 | nost means an of the Co-nosts as a single entity. | |
| 36 | The Host may contract with meeting planners and/or other entities to assist it in hosting the | |
| 37 | session. | |
| 38 | SCSIOII. | |
| 39 | The responsibilities, authorities, and liabilities of a Host are defined in the following list. | |
| 40 | The state of the s | |
| 41 | a) The Host is solely responsible for the finances and the logistical planning, preparation for | |
| 42 | and execution of the session. | |
| | | |

- 1 b) The Host will consult and coordinate with the Chair(s) of the WG(s)/TAG(s) or WG/TAG sub group(s) participating in the session on the financial and logistical planning, and preparation for and execution of the session.
- 4 c) The Host is solely responsible for all contracts and agreements that are for goods and/or services exclusively for the session.
- 6 d) The Host is solely responsible for collecting the fees, if any, from attendees and for paying the session expenses including any penalties.
- 8 e) The Host is solely responsible for any session deficit and the disposition of any session surplus funds.

8.2.2 Interim Session Fees

The Host of an interim session may collect fees from all attendees of any part of any technical meeting that is part of the session. The fees, usually a registration fee, shall be used to cover the direct expenses of the session and, in some cases, may also be used to cover other WG/TAG operating expenses. The "direct expenses" of a session are those expenses, including penalties, that are incurred for goods and/or services that are completely consumed by the planning, preparation for and/or execution of the session.

If a WG operating with treasury, or several WGs and/or TAGs operating with a joint treasury, are the Host of an interim or joint interim session, any fees collected from attendees should be deposited respectively in the WG treasury or joint treasury. If several WGs operating with treasury and/or several groups of WGs/TAGS operating with joint treasury co-host a joint interim session, any fees collected from attendees should be deposited in the bank account of one of the co-hosting WGs/TAGs, as specified in the co-hosting agreement.

 If a WG/TAG operating with treasury hosts or co-hosts an interim session for only itself, or several WG(s) and/or TAG(s) operating with a single joint treasury host or co-host a joint interim session for only themselves, the collected fees, if any, may also be used to cover other operating expenses of the participating WG(s)/TAG(s).

If a WG/TAG operating with treasury hosts or co-hosts a joint interim session for itself or its subgroups and organization units from other WG(s)/TAG(s), or several WG(s)/TAG(s) operating with a joint treasury host or co-host a joint interim session for themselves or their subgroups and organization units from other WG(s)/TAG(s), the collected fees, if any, may also be used to cover other operating expenses of the hosting WG(s)/TAG(s) if, and only if, the fees for the session are agreed to by the Chairs of all of the WG(s)/TAG(s) with an organization unit participating in the session. An "organization unit" of a WG/TAG is defined as the WG/TAG itself or any of its subgroups.

8.2.3 Interim Session Financial Reporting

A WG/TAG or WG/TAG subgroup shall prepare and submit all financial reports required by 1 2 IEEE, IEEE-SA, Computer Society, and LMSC regulations on any of its interim sessions for 3 which fees were collected and that did not comply with all of the following requirements: 4 5 The WG/TAG or WG/TAG subgroup was not the Host of the session. The Host complied with the definition of a host in subclause 8.2.1 of these P&P. 6 7 8 Neither the WG/TAG or WG/TAG subgroup nor any of its officers had any financial a) 9 responsibility for the session including any deficit or penalties. 10 b) Neither the WG/TAG or WG/TAG subgroup nor any of its officers handled and/or had or exercised any control over any funds either received for the session or disbursed to pay 11 12 the expenses of the session including penalties. 13 c) Neither the WG/TAG or WG/TAG subgroup nor any of its officers had and/or exercised any decision authority over the disposition of any surplus funds from the session. 14 Neither the WG/TAG or WG/TAG subgroup nor any of its officers have or had any 15 d) 16 control over or beneficial interest in any surplus funds from the session. 17 18 In the case of an interim session that is hosted by a single non-IEEE entity and for which fees are 19 collected, the usual financial goal is for the session to be non-deficit with a minimum surplus. A 20 recommended way of achieving this is for the Host to commit to a contribution to the session and 21 then reduce that contribution as required to minimize any session surplus. It may be most 22 convenient for the Host to not make the contribution (transfer the funds) until the size of the 23 contribution needed to meet the non-deficit minimum surplus goal is known. If there is a surplus, 24 the Host may retain it or dispose of it in any manner it chooses that does not violate item 6 25 above. 26 8.3 Registration Policy 27 28 29 In order for an individual to become registered for a given LMSC plenary or interim session of Deleted: P 30 an LMSC subgroup, the individual must: 31 32 a) Have complied with the registration requirements for all previously attended LMSC 33 plenary sessions and interim sessions of LMSC subgroups, including payment of any Deleted: P required registration fees, and 34 35 b) Have completed a valid registration for the session in question, including payment of any required registration fee. 36

requirements for that session.

3738

39

40

41 42

43

Deleted: P

Deleted: P

An individual who attends any portion of a technical meeting that is part of an LMSC plenary

An individual who attends any portion of a technical meeting that is part of an LMSC plenary

session or an interim session of an LMSC subgroup but does not comply with the registration

session or an interim session of an LMSC subgroup is obligated to comply with the registration

2 days after the end of the session, including payment of any required registration fees, shall be 3 subject to the following sanctions: 4 5 i) No participation credit will be granted for said session. 6 ii) Any participation credit acquired before said session toward membership in any LMSC 7 group is revoked. 8 Membership in any 802 group is terminated. iii) 9 No participation credit will be granted for attendance at any subsequent LMSC session iv) 10 until the individual has complied with the registration requirements for all previously 11 attended 802 sessions by the start of said subsequent session. 12 13 An individual who has lost membership in an LMSC group due to failure to comply with the 14 registration requirements for an LMSC plenary or interim session of an LMSC subgroup may Deleted: P again earn membership in an LMSC group as follows: 15 16 First, comply with the registration requirements for all LMSC plenary and interim sessions Deleted: P 17 18 previously attended by the individual. An individual may not be granted membership in any 19 LMSC group until this requirement is fulfilled. 20 21 Second, acquire the participation credit required for group membership as required for an 22 individual that had never previously attended an LMSC session. 23 24 The interpretation and implementation of the registration policy for LMSC plenary sessions and Deleted: P 25 LMSC hosted interim sessions shall be the responsibility of the LMSC Treasurer and the LMSC 26 Executive Secretary. Unless otherwise specified in <u>WG</u>, <u>TAG</u>, or <u>ECSG P&P</u>, the interpretation Deleted: Working Group 27 and implementation of the registration policy for interim sessions of LMSC subgroups not hosted Deleted: Technical Advisory Group 28 by the LMSC shall be the responsibility of the Chair and Treasurer (if any) of the LMSC Deleted: Executive Committee Study 29 subgroup(s) holding the session. Group 30 Deleted: policies and procedures 9. Vote 31 32 Deleted: LMSC Executive Committee 9.1 Procedure for Establishing a Directed Position 33 Deleted: Working Group 34 Deleted: Working Group 35 Members of the EC have a responsibility to act in the best interest of the LMSC as a whole. WG Deleted: Executive Committee 36 Chairs have a responsibility to represent their <u>WG</u> on the <u>EC</u>. At times these responsibilities are Deleted: Working Group 37 in conflict with each other. Deleted: Working Group 38 Deleted: Working Group 39 Decisions of a WG may be of such a nature that the WG members deem it necessary to "Direct" **Deleted:** Executive Committee 40 the WG Chair to vote a specific way on EC motions related to a WG decision. When directed, Deleted: Working Group 41 through the process described below, the WG Chair shall vote as mandated by the WG resolution for the specified subject on any formal vote(s) in the EC. It would be anticipated that the use of a Deleted: Working Group 42 Deleted: Working Group Deleted: Executive Committee

requirements for that session, and further has not complied with those requirements within 60

| 1 | directed (i.e., instructed) vote is an exceptional situation and hence used infrequently, e.g., | |
|--|---|------------------------------|
| 2 | critical PAR votes, formation of new WG and Study Groups. | Deleted: Working Groups |
| 3 | | |
| 4 | WG developed positions are not to be considered as automatic "Directed Positions." After a WG | Deleted: Working Group |
| 5 | motion has been passed that establishes the <u>WG</u> 's position, a separate Directed Position (75% | Deleted: Working Group |
| 6 | required to pass per subclause 7.2.4.2 Voting) motion is required to make that <u>WG Position a</u> | Deleted: Working Group |
| 7 | Directed Position. A Directed Position motion applies only to a specific, bounded, WG issue that | Deleted: Working Group |
| 8 | is to be brought before the EC. Directed Position motions may not be combined, nor may any | Deleted: Working Group |
| 9 10 | procedure be adopted that diminishes the extraordinary nature of establishing a "Directed Position." | Deleted: Executive Committee |
| 11 | POSITIOII. | |
| 12 | The WG Chair, however, has the freedom to express other views in an attempt to persuade | Deleted: Working Group |
| 13 | members of the <u>EC</u> to consider them, however, such views shall be identified as distinct from | Deleted: Executive Committee |
| 14 | and not the formal WG Directed Position. The WG Chair is required to disclose to the WG | Deleted: Working Group |
| 15 | his/her intent to offer a position contrary to a Directed Position. When presenting a Directed | |
| 16 | Position to the <u>EC</u> , the <u>WG</u> Chair is obligated to present and support the <u>WG</u> 's Directed Position | Deleted: Working Group |
| 17 | Motion with voting results, along with pros and cons behind the motion. | Deleted: Working Group |
| 18 | (/, | Deleted: Executive Committee |
| | | Deleted: Working Group |
| 19 | 10. Communications | Deleted: Working Group |
| 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 | If correspondence between subcommittees (WG, task groups, task forces or other LMSC organization) involves issues or decisions (that is, non-routine matters) affecting other subcommittees, copies should be sent to all affected subcommittee chairs, and the Secretary of the lowest committee (EC, WG, etc) with authority over all affected subcommittees. | Deleted: working groups |
| 31 32 | 11. Interpretations | |
| 33 34 35 36 | The policies of subclause <u>5.9</u> of the <i>IEEE-SA Standards Board Operations Manual</i> shall be followed. The EC is the body that will take the required Sponsor vote to approve the proposed interpretation. | |
| 37 38 | 12. Appeals | |
| 39 40 41 | Appeals are achieved either using processes defined in WG/TAG P&P, or as defined in subclause 7.1.6. | |

13. Parliamentary Procedures 1 2 3 On questions of parliamentary procedure not covered in these Procedures, Roberts Rules of 4 Order (revised) may be used to expedite due process. 5 14. Position Statements for Standards 6 7 8 All external communications shall comply with subclause 5.1.4 of the IEEE-SA Standards Board 9 Operations Manual. 10 11 14.1 Procedure for Coordination with Other Standards Bodies 12 13 These procedures apply to communications with other standards bodies or similar entities. 14 14.1.1 IEEE 802 communications 15 16 17 Communications from the LMSC to external standards bodies shall not be released 18 without prior approval by the EC. Such approval indicates that the communication represents the position of IEEE 802. 19 20 All communications by IEEE 802 with external standards bodies shall be issued by the LMSC Chair and shall be copied to the EC. 21 22 **Deleted: Working Group** 14.1.2 WG or TAG communications 23 24 Deleted: Working Group 25 WG communications with external standards bodies that are not "Information Only" 26 should be copied to affected members of the EC. WG communications with external standards bodies shall not imply that they represent Deleted: Working Group 27 the position of IEEE or IEEE 802. They shall be issued by the WG or TAG Chair(s) and 28 Deleted: Working Group 29 the LMSC Chair shall be included in the distribution list. 30 31 EC members receiving incoming liaison letters from external standards bodies shall forward a copy to the LMSC Chair, and, as applicable, the relevant WG or TAG Chair. 32 Deleted: Working Group 33 34 Informal communications shall not imply that they are a formal position of IEEE 802 or of the <u>WG</u>, or TAG. Deleted: Working Group 35 36 14.2 Procedure for Communication with Government Bodies 37 38

These procedures apply to communications with government and intergovernmental bodies.

1 2 14.2.1 IEEE 802 Communications 3 4 IEEE 802 communications to government bodies shall not be released without prior 5 approval by 2/3 of the EC. 6 All IEEE 802 communications to government bodies shall be issued by the LMSC Chair 7 as the view of IEEE 802 (stated in the first paragraph of the statement). Such communications shall be copied to the EC and the IEEE-SA Standards Board Secretary 8 9 and shall be posted on the IEEE 802 web site. The IEEE 802 web site shall state that all such position statements shall expire five years after issue. 10 11 **Deleted: Working Group** 12 14.2.2 WG or TAG Communications 13 14 <u>WG</u> or TAG communications with government bodies shall not be released without prior Deleted: Working Group 15 approval by 75% of the WG or TAG. Such communications may proceed unless blocked Deleted: Working Group 16 by an EC vote. For statements not presented for review in an EC meeting, EC members 17 shall have a review period of at least five days; if, during that time, a motion to block it is made, release of the statement will be withheld. 18 19 WG or TAG communications shall be identified in the first paragraph as the view of only Deleted: Working Group the WG or TAG and shall be issued by the WG or TAG Chair(s) and shall include the 20 Deleted: Working Group LMSC Chair in the distribution. Such statements shall not bear the IEEE, the IEEE-SA, 21 Deleted: Working Group 22 or IEEE 802 logos. 23 24 Incoming liaison letters to EC members shall be forwarded to the LMSC Chair and, as 25 applicable, the relevant WG or TAG Chair. Deleted: Working Group 26 Informal communications shall not imply that they are a formal position of the IEEE 802 or of 27 28 the WG or TAG. Deleted: Working Group .----29 30 Proposed communications that need to be issued by other IEEE entities shall be forwarded to the 31 IEEE-SA Standards Board Secretary for further processing upon approval by the EC. 32 15. Standards Publicity 33 34

Any publicity issued within LMSC shall be in compliance with subclause <u>5.1.5</u> of the *IEEE-SA Standards Board Operations Manual* and with item h) of 7.1.1.

16. Use of LMSC Funds

LMSC POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

35

36 37

38 39

REVISED JANUARY 4, 2006 PAGE 33 OF 41 FILE: 802.0-EDITORIAL_2_-_PROPOSED_LMSC_P&P_REVISION_BALLOT_06

| 1 2 3 4 | | activiti | rpose of the LMSC treasury is to allow the LMSC to collect and disburse funds for es that are appropriate to the orderly development of LAN/MAN standards. Use of such ncludes: |
|--|---|----------|---|
| 5 6 7 | | • | Payment for the expenses of conducting LMSC hosted sessions and related meetings and for other LMSC operating expenses. Such expenses include, but are not limited to, the expenses for: |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | | | meeting rooms document reproduction meeting administration food and beverages computer networking and Internet connectivity goods and services needed for the efficient conduct of business insurance audits |
| 17 18 | | • | Reimbursement to individuals for appropriate expenses not covered by other sources, such as corporations, other IEEE organizations, etc. |
| 19 20 21 22 23 | | LMSC | imary source of funds for the LMSC is the registration fees collected from attendees of hosted sessions. c policies regarding the treasury are as follows: |
| 24 | | Бресп | e poneies regarding the treasury are as follows. |
| 25 26 | | a) | The LMSC shall open and maintain an LMSC bank account that will be administered by the LMSC Treasurer. |
| 27 28 | | b) | The LMSC may open merchant accounts as required for the processing of credit card charges. Such accounts shall be administered by the LMSC Treasurer. |
| 29 30 31 | | c) | All funds received by the LMSC shall be promptly deposited in the LMSC bank account. All funds retained by the LMSC shall be held in the LMSC bank account or, if appropriate, in investments approved by the IEEE. |
| 32 33 34 | | d) | All LMSC expenditures require the approval of the EC with the sole exception that the LMSC Chair, Vice Chairs, Secretaries, Treasurer, and each <u>WG</u> and TAG Chair whose group is not operating with treasury, may be reimbursed from the LMSC treasury for up |
| 35 36 | | | to \$200 of appropriate expenses incurred between LMSC plenary sessions without specific approval of the EC. |
| 37 38 | Ī | e) | The Treasurer will provide reports about LMSC finances to the LMSC membership at large at LMSC plenary sessions and to the <u>EC</u> . The Treasurer will provide additional Deleted: P |
| 39 | l | | reports and participate in audits as required by IEEE rules. Deleted: Executive Committee |
| 40 | | f) | The LMSC Treasurer shall strive to maintain an operating reserve (uncommitted funds on |
| 41 | | | hand) sufficient for paying the worst-case expenses of canceling an LMSC plenary Deleted: P |

session.

| 1 | ĺ | g) | EC approval of the site for an LMSC hosted session constitutes authority for the | Deleted: Executive Committee |
|----------|---|--------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 2 3 | | 6/ | Treasurer to pay all ordinary expenses for that session and any extraordinary expenses presented as part of the meeting site proposal. | |
| 4 | | | | |
| 5 | | | | |
| 6 7 | | | | |
| 8 | | | | |
| 9 | | | | |
| 10 | | 17. I | rocedure for PARs | |
| 11 | | | | |
| 12 | | 17.1 | IEEE-SA Standards Board Approval | |
| 13 | | | | |
| 14 | | | andards activity whose aim is to produce a Standard, Recommended Practice, or Guide | |
| 15 16 | | must s | ubmit a PAR to the IEEE-SA Standards Board within six months of beginning work. | |
| 17 | | • | Refer to the IEEE-SA Working Guide for Submittal of Project Authorization Request | |
| 18 | | | (PAR) and PAR Form. (See http://standards.ieee.org/guides/par/index.html.) | |
| 19 | | | | |
| 20 | | • | Add pages, as necessary, of more detailed information than is on the PAR form about the Scope, Purpose, and Coordination of the proposed project, but include summary text | |
| 21 22 | | | under Scope and Purpose. | |
| 23 | | | and a soope and a arpose. | |
| 24 | | 17.2 | LMSC Approval | |
| 25 | | | | |
| 26 | | | t proposed PAR and, if applicable, responses to the five criteria per 17.5 below to the EC | \ Deleted: LMSC Executive Committee |
| 27 | | for ap | proval prior to sending outside of LMSC. | |
| 28 29 | | | Approval is contingent on inclusion of responses describing how the proposed PAR meets | |
| 30 | | | he five criteria and a work plan for the development of managed object definitions, either | |
| 31 | | | s part of the PAR or as a part of an additional PAR. PARs which introduce no new | |
| 32 | | | unctionality are exempt from the requirement to provide responses to the five Criteria. | |
| 33 34 | | | Examples of such PARs are: Protocol Implementation Conformance Statements (PICS), Managed Object Conformance Statements (MOCS), PARs to correct errors and PARs to | |
| 35 | | | onsolidate documents. | |
| 36 | | | | |
| 37 | | | ete PARs shall be circulated via the EC email reflector to all <u>EC members no less than 30</u> | Deleted: Executive Committee |
| 38 39 | | days p | rior to the day of the Opening EC meeting of an LMSC plenary session. | Deleted: Executive Committee |
| 39 40 | | At the | discretion of the LMSC Chair, PARs for ordinary items (e.g., Maintenance PARs) and | Deleted: P |
| 41 | | | hanges essential to the orderly conduct of business (e.g., division of existing work items or | |

| 1 | name changes to harmonize with equivalent ISO JTC-1 work items) may be placed on the EC | Deleted: Executive Committee |
|---------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| 2 | agenda if delivered to <u>EC</u> members 48 hours in advance. | Deleted: Executive Committee |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Delivery may be assumed if sent by either FAX or e-mail one full working day prior to the deadline. All PARs must be accompanied by supporting documentation, which must include: Explanatory technical background material Expository remarks on the status of the development of the PAR (e.g., approved by WG, Draft pending WG approval at next meeting, etc.) | Deleted: Working Group |
| 2 | 17.3 Plenary Review | |
| .4 | In order to ensure wide consideration by the 802 members, PARs for significant new work (those | |
| .5 | that will result in a new Standard/Recommended Practice/Guide or an addition to an existing | |
| 6 | one) must pass through the following process during the plenary session week in which <u>EC</u> | Deleted: Executive Committee |
| 7 | approval is sought: | |
| 8 | | |
| 9 | The PAR must be presented in summary at the opening plenary meeting to the general 802 | |
| 20 | membership. Supporting material must be available in sufficient detail for members of | |
| 21 | other <u>WG</u> to understand if they have an interest in the proposed PAR (i.e., if they would | Deleted: Working Groups |
| 22 | like to contribute to/participate in the proposed work, or identify if there is conflict with | Deleted W. I. G |
| 23 | existing or anticipated work in their current <u>WG</u>). It is highly recommended that a tutorial | Deleted: Working Group |
| 24 25 | be given at a previous plenary session for major new work items. | |
| 26 | WG, other than the proposing WG, must express concerns to the proposing WG as soon as | Deleted: Working Groups |
| 27 | possible and must submit written comments to the proposing WG and the EC not later than | Deleted: Working Group |
| 28 | 5:00 p.m. on Tuesday. | Deleted: Working Group |
| 29 | | Deleted: Working Group |
| 30 | The proposing WG must respond to commenting WG and to the EC together with a Final | Deleted: Executive Committee |
| 31 | PAR not later than 5:00 p.m. on Wednesday. It will be assumed that insufficient | Deleted: Working Group |
| 32 | coordination and/or inter <u>WG</u> consideration had occurred prior to the submission of the | Deleted: Working Groups |
| 33 | PAR if this deadline is not met, and the proposed PAR will not be considered by the EC at | Deleted: Executive Committee |
| 84 85 | the closing <u>FC</u> meeting. | Deleted: Working Group |
| ,, | | Deleted: Executive Committee |
| 36 | 17.4 Chair responsibilities | Deleted: Executive Committee |
| 37 | | |
| 88 89 | The WG Chair shall sign the copyright acknowledgment. | Deleted: Working Group |
| 10 11 | The LMSC Chair shall, as Sponsor, submit the PAR to the following: | |
| 12 | a) Chair, CS Standards Activities Board | |

b)

IEEE-SA Standards Board New Standards Committee (NesCom) Administrator

| 2 | | | | | |
|----------|--|---|--|--|--|
| 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 17.5 | Criteria for Standards Development (Five Criteria) | | | |
| 5 | 17.0 | orman as Derecopment (1 tre orman) | | | |
| 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | 17.5. | 1 Broad Market Potential | | | |
| 7 | | | | | |
| 8 | A sta | ndards project authorized by IEEE 802 shall have a broad market potential. Specifically, it | | | |
| 9 | | have the potential for: | | | |
| 0 | | · | | | |
| 1 | a) | Broad sets of applicability. | | | |
| 2 | b) | Multiple vendors and numerous users. | | | |
| 3 | c) | Balanced costs (LAN versus attached stations). | | | |
| 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | 175 | 2. Compatibility | | | |
| .5 | 17.5. | 2 Compatibility | | | |
| 6 | TEEE | 000 d. C C | | | |
| 7 | | 802 defines a family of standards. All standards shall be in conformance with the IEEE | | | |
| .8 .9 | | Architecture, Management, and Interworking documents as follows: 802. Overview and | | | |
| 20 | Architecture, 802.1D, 802.1Q, and parts of 802.1f. If any variances in conformance emerge, they shall be thoroughly disclosed and reviewed with 802. | | | | |
| 21 | Siluii | be thoroughly discrossed that reviewed with 602. | | | |
| 22 | Each | standard in the IEEE 802 family of standards shall include a definition of managed objects | | | |
| 23 | that are compatible with systems management standards. | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | |
| . 5 | 175 | 2. Distinct Libration | | | |
| 25 | 17.5. | 3 Distinct Identity | | | |
| 26 | Each | IEEE 802 standard shall have a distinct identity. To achieve this each outhorized project | | | |
| 27 28 | shall | IEEE 802 standard shall have a distinct identity. To achieve this, each authorized project | | | |
| .6 29 | Silaii | | | | |
| 80 | a) | Substantially different from other IEEE 802 standards. | | | |
| 31 | b) | One unique solution per problem (not two solutions to a problem). | | | |
| 32 | c) | Easy for the document reader to select the relevant specification. | | | |
| 3 | , | · | | | |
| . 4 | 175 | 4. Tashuisal Esseibilita | | | |
| 34 | 17.5. | 4 Technical Feasibility | | | |
| 35 | - | | | | |
| 36 | | project to be authorized, it shall be able to show its technical feasibility. At a minimum, the | | | |
| 37 | propo | osed project shall show: | | | |
| 88 89 | a) | Demonstrated system feasibility. | | | |
| 19 10 | a) b) | Proven technology, reasonable testing. | | | |
| .0 | 0) | 110 von cennology, reasonable testing. | | | |
| | | | | | |

| 4 | | | | | | |
|----|-----------|----------------------------------|--|------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| 5 | • | A WG proposing a wireless | project is required to demonstrate coexisten | ice through the | Deleted: working group | |
| 6 | | preparation of a Coexistenc | e Assurance (CA) document unless it is not a | applicable. | | _ |
| 7 | • | The WG will create a CA d | ocument as part of the WG balloting process | 5 | Deleted: Working Group | |
| 8 | • | If the WG elects not to crea | te a CA document, it will explain to the EC t | the reason the CA | Deleted: Working Group | |
| 9 | | document is not applicable. | · | | | _ |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 11 | 17.5.5 | Economic Feasibility | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 13 | For a p | project to be authorized, it sh | all be able to show economic feasibility (so f | far as can | | |
| 14 | | | ended applications. At a minimum, the propo | | | |
| 15 | show: | • | | 2 0 | | |
| 16 | | | | | | |
| 17 | a) | Known cost factors, reliable | e data. | | | |
| 18 | b) | Reasonable cost for perform | nance. | | | |
| 19 | c) | Consideration of installation | n costs. | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 21 | 17.5.6 | Withdrawn PARs | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | |
| 23 | Occasi | onally a PAR is withdrawn. | When a PAR is to be withdrawn, the respons | sible WG chair in | | |
| 24 | consul | tation with the WG shall con | sider whether the most current draft has cont | tent that should | | |
| 25 | be arcl | nived. If so, the WG chair sha | all ensure the most current draft of the propo | osed standard is | | |
| 26 | placed | on the IEEE Document Dist | ribution Service list. The WG chair shall add | d a cover page to | | |
| 27 | the dra | ift alerting the reader that the | PAR has been withdrawn for this work, give | ing the specific | | |
| 28 | | the withdrawal and the ratio | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | |
| 30 | The wi | ithdrawn draft shall be maint | ained on the IEEE Document Distribution Se | ervice list for a | | |
| 31 | period | of 3 years after the time of v | vithdrawal, after which it shall be removed fr | rom the list. | | |
| 32 | • | • | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 33 | 18. P | Policy for Distribution o | of New IEEE LMSC Standards Publi | ications | | |
| 34 | | | | | | |
| 35 | CD-RO | OMs containing all IEEE 802 | 2 standards will be distributed on an annual b | pasis to registered | | |
| 36 | attende | _ | | and to registered | | |
| 37 | utterrat | | | | | |
| , | | | | | | |
| 38 | 19. II | EEE LMSC Draft Num | ibering Plan | | | |
| 39 | • • | | 6 | | | |
| 10 | This m | umbering scheme applies to | all I MSC WG and TAGe | | - Deleted: Working Groups | _ |
| ru | 11115 111 | amoering scheme applies to | | | Doleted. Working Groups | ر |
| | | | D 4 0000 | D | | |
| | LMSC I | POLICIES AND PROCEDURES | REVISED JANUARY 4, 2006 | PAGE 38 OF 41 | PALLOT 04 | |
| | | | FILE: 802.0-EDITORIAL_2PROPOSE | ED_LIVISC_F&F_KEVISION | _DALLUI_U(| |

Confidence in reliability.

17.5.4.1 Coexistence of 802 wireless standards specifying devices for unlicensed operation

c)

1 2

3

| 1 2 3 | | EEE 802 Drafts | | | | | | |
|--|--|------------------------------|--|------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 4 | The format for the document numbers will be as follows: | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | P802.na-Di | (formal draft standards) | | | | | |
| 6 7 | Or | P802.n{sc} | (all other documents & correspondence) | | | | | |
| 8 | Where: | | | | | | | |
| 9 | n = | a <u>WG/TAG</u> D | esignator (i.e. 0, 1,), | Deleted: Working Group | | | | |
| 10 11 | a = | | Designator (i.e, A, B, C,) for drafts of a document produced to PAR, and must include the {/Di} field, | | | | | |
| 12 13 14 | i = | | on Number for working documents produced under an active PAR. number may be separated by '-' but should not use any other | | | | | |
| 15 16 | yy = | | | | | | | |
| 17 18 | m = | | | | | | | |
| 19 20 | sc = | subcommittee | bcommittee designator to be used specifically for tracking submissions that are independent of the <u>WG/TAG</u> as a whole. levant to the whole <u>WG/TAG</u> will use the 802.n-yy/m form. The | Deleted: Working Group | | | | |
| 21 22 23 | | allowed formaletter followed | Deleted: Working Group | | | | | |
| 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 | With the exception of the grandfathered 802.1 numbering scheme, IEEE 802 draft standards documents shall follow the numbering protocols outlined in the <i>IEEE Standards Style Manual</i> . One approved exception to these stated policies is that the numbering of draft standards amendments that convert to a revision project shall contain the phrase "-REV" preceding the alphabetical designation of the project. | | | | | | | |
| 31 32 | 20. Proced | ure for Cond | litional Approval to Forward a Draft Standard | | | | | |
| 33 34 35 | This procedure is to be used when approval to forward a draft standard to LMSC letter ballot or to RevCom is conditional on successful completion of a WG or LMSC recirculation ballot, respectively. | | | | | | | |
| 36 37 38 39 | Seeking conditional approval is only appropriate when ballot resolution efforts have been substantially completed and the approval ratio is sufficient. | | | | | | | |
| 40 | The conditional approval expires at the opening of the next plenary. | | | | | | | |

LMSC POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | ĺ | Agenda Items and motions requesting conditional approval to forward when the prior ballot has closed shall be accompanied by: • Date the ballot closed • Vote tally including Approve, Disapprove and Abstain votes • Comments that support the remaining disapprove votes and WG responses. | - Deleted: Working Group |
|---------------------------------|---|---|--|
| 8 | | Schedule for recirculation ballot and resolution meeting. | |
| 9 10 11 12 | | Where a voter has accepted some comment resolutions and rejected others, only the comments of which the voter has not accepted resolution should be presented. | |
| 13 | | When conditional forwarding to LMSC ballot has been approved, the conditions shall be met | |
| 14 15 | | before initiating LMSC ballot. When conditional forwarding to RevCom has been approved by the EC, the submittal may be forwarded to RevCom before the conditions have been fulfilled in | |
| 16 | | order to meet the submittal requirements for the next RevCom meeting. However, the submittal | |
| 17 | | shall be withdrawn from the RevCom agenda if the conditions have not been met one week | |
| 18 | | before the RevCom meeting. | |
| 19 | | | |
| 20 21 | | Conditions: | |
| 22 23 24 | | Recirculation ballot is completed. Generally, the recirculation ballot and resolution should occur in accordance with the schedule presented at the time of conditional approval. | |
| 25 26 | | b) After resolution of the recirculation ballot is completed, the approval percentage is at least 75% and there are no new DISAPPROVE votes. | |
| 27 28 | | c) No technical changes, as determined by the <u>WG</u> Chair, were made as a result of the recirculation ballot. | Deleted: Working Group |
| 29 30 | | d) No new valid DISAPPROVE comments on new issues that are not resolved to the satisfaction of the submitter from existing DISAPPROVE voters. | |
| 31 | 1 | e) If the WG Chair determines that there is a new invalid DISAPPROVE comment or vote, | - Deleted: Working Group |
| 32 | | the WG Chair shall promptly provide details to the EC. | - Deleted: Working Group |
| 33 | | f) The WG Chair shall immediately report the results of the ballot to the EC including: the | Deleted: Working Group |
| 34 | ı | date the ballot closed, vote tally and comments associated with any remaining | B 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 |
| 35 36 | I | disapproves (valid and invalid), the <u>WG</u> responses and the rationale for ruling any vote invalid. | Deleted: Working Group |
| 37 | | mvand. | |
| - * | | | |
| 38 | | 21. Procedure for Coexistence Assurance | |
| 39 | | | |
| 40 | | If indicated in the five criteria, the wireless WG shall produce a coexistence assurance (CA) | Deleted: working group |
| 41 | | document in the process of preparing for WG letter ballot and Sponsor ballot. The CA document | Deleted: working group |
| 42 43 | I | shall accompany the draft on all wireless WG letter ballots. | Deleted: working group |
| 7.5 | | | |

| The CA document shall address coexistence with all relevant approved 802 wireless standards specifying devices for unlicensed operation. The <u>WG</u> should consider other specifications in <u>Deleted: working group</u> |
|--|
| their identified target band(s) in the CA document. |
| |
| The 802.19 TAG shall have one vote in WG letter ballots that include CA documents. As part of Deleted: working group |
| its ballot comments, the 802.19 TAG will verify the CA methodology was applied appropriately |
| and reported correctly. |
| |
| The ballot group makes the determination on whether the coexistence necessary for the standard |
| or amendment has been met. |
| |
| A representative of the 802.19 TAG should vote in all wireless Sponsor ballots that are in the |
| scope of the 802.19 coexistence TAG. |
| |

| TABLE OF CONTENTS | J |
|--|----|
| 1. INTRODUCTION | 1 |
| 1.1 <u>Common Abbreviations</u> | |
| 2. LMSC SCOPE | 2 |
| 3. LMSC ORGANIZATION | 2 |
| 4. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE SPONSOR | 4 |
| <u>5. OFFICERS</u> | 4 |
| 6. MEMBERSHIP | 4 |
| 6.1 <u>Voting Membership</u> | 4 |
| <u>6.2</u> <u>Application</u> | 5 |
| 6.3 Review of Membership | 5 |
| 6.4 Membership Roster | 5 |
| 7. SUBGROUPS CREATED BY THE SPONSOR | 5 |
| 7.1 LMSC Executive Committee | |
| 7.1.1 <u>Function</u> | |
| 7.1.2 <u>Membership</u> | |
| 7.1.3 <u>Voting Rules</u> | |
| 7.1.4 <u>Meetings</u> | |
| 7.1.5 Revision of the LMSC Policies and Procedures (P&P) 7.1.6 Appeal and complaint process | |
| 7.2 LMSC Working Groups (WGs) | 14 |
| 7.2.1 Function | |
| 7.2.2 <u>WG Officers</u> 7.2.3 <u>Membership</u> | |
| 7.2.3 Membership 7.2.4 Operation of the Working Group | |
| 7.2.5 Deactivation of Working Group | |
| 7.2.6 Working Group Financial Operations | |
| 7.3 LMSC Technical Advisory Groups (TAGs) | 24 |
| 7.4 <u>Study Groups</u> | |
| 7.4.1 Study Group Operation | |
| 7.4.2 Voting at Study Group Meetings | |

| 7.5.1 <u>Balloting Group</u> | |
|---|----------|
| 0 I MCC CECCIONS | 26 |
| 8. LMSC SESSIONS | 26 |
| <u>8.1 Plenary Sessions</u> | 27 |
| 8.1.1 LAN MAN STANDARDS COMMITTEE PLENARY | 27 |
| 8.2 Interim Sessions | 28 |
| 8.2.1 Interim Session Hosts | 28 |
| 8.2.2 <u>Interim Session Fees</u> | 29 29 |
| | |
| 8.3 Registration Policy | 30 |
| 9. <u>VOTE</u> | 31 |
| 9.1 Procedure for Establishing a Directed Position | 31 |
| 10. COMMUNICATIONS | 32 |
| 10.1 Formal Internal Communication | 32 |
| 11. INTERPRETATIONS | 32 |
| | 22 |
| 12. APPEALS | 33 |
| 13. PARLIAMENTARY PROCEDURES | 33 |
| 14. POSITION STATEMENTS FOR STANDARDS | 33 |
| 14.1 Procedure for Coordination with Other Standards Bodies | 33 |
| <u>14.1.1</u> <u>IEEE 802 communications</u> | 33 |
| <u>14.1.2</u> <u>Working Group or TAG communications</u> | 33 |
| 14.2 Procedure for Communication with Government Bodies | 34 |
| 14.2.1 IEEE 802 Communications | 34 |
| 14.2.2 Working Group or TAG Communications | 34 |
| 15. STANDARDS PUBLICITY | 34 |
| | |
| 16. USE OF LMSC FUNDS | 35 |
| 17. PROCEDURE FOR PARS | 36 |
| 17.1 IEEE-SA Standards Board Approval | 36 |

| 17.2 <u>LMSC Approval</u> | 36 |
|--|----------|
| <u>17.3</u> <u>Plenary Review</u> | 37 |
| <u>17.4</u> <u>Chair responsibilities</u> | 37 |
| 17.5 Criteria for Standards Development (Five Criteria) | 38 |
| <u>17.5.1</u> <u>Broad Market Potential</u> | 38 |
| <u>17.5.2</u> <u>Compatibility</u> | |
| <u>17.5.3</u> <u>Distinct Identity</u> | |
| 17.5.4 Technical Feasibility | |
| 17.5.5 Economic Feasibility | |
| <u>17.5.6</u> <u>Withdrawn PARs</u> | 39 |
| | |
| 18. POLICY FOR DISTRIBUTION OF NEW IEEE LMSC STANDARDS | |
| <u>PUBLICATIONS</u> | 39 |
| | |
| 40 IEEE I MCC DDAET NUMBERING DLAN | 40 |
| 19. IEEE LMSC DRAFT NUMBERING PLAN | 40 |
| | |
| | |
| 20. PROCEDURE FOR CONDITIONAL APPROVAL TO FORWARD A | |
| | 40 |
| 20. PROCEDURE FOR CONDITIONAL APPROVAL TO FORWARD A DRAFT STANDARD | 40 |
| | 40 42 |

Moved: To approve for distribution and executive committee ballot the P&P Revision titled "Editorial 2" as described in the document titled:

 $802.0\text{-}Editorial_2_-\underline{Proposed_LMSC_P\&P_Revision_Ballot_060310_r0.doc}$

Moved: Pat Thaler/Carl Stevenson

Passes: 15/0/0

10.09 MI Network upgrade report & next steps - Rigsbee 5 05:09 PM

Network Upgrade Report

- New equipment has worked well & stably
- This will further improve for next plenary
- Our next objective is to improve security
- We want to authenticate network users using data obtained during registration
- This supports both privacy and security
- We will produce a specific proposal for EC review and approve on how, what, & \$\$
- Objective: availability for July San Diego

Attendance Tracking Report

- IEEE-SA desires to partner & support on project
- We must provide immediate support and relief to 802.11 and 802.15 WGs who are suffering
- We will provide 3 solutions for short-term use
- We want to use authenticated network as the vehicle for long-term secure & private solution
- We will collect requirements for all WG's by June
- We will produce a specific proposal for EC review and approval on how, what, & \$\$
- Objective: availability for July San Diego

An opinion was expressed that a fully functional package will be very difficult to get to, because of the quite varied ways that each of the working groups conduct their business.

10.11 MI Future NNA venue report & next steps

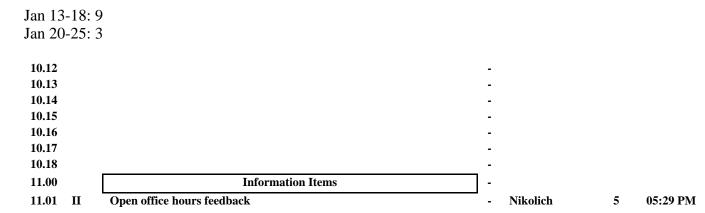
Rigsbee

5 05:23 PM

Non-North American Venue Report

- Have been looking for Asian/Australian venue for a 2008 Interim Slot since Plenaries booked
- Have some candidates that may want to bid
- We have one solid candidate for Jan 2008
- Newly Re-opened Hilton Sydney w/ great space
- Have 3 weeks for choice: Jan 13-18, 20-25, or Jan 27-Feb 1
- We will produce specific proposals for NNA tg to review and approve on where, what, & \$\$
- Objective: confirmation for July San Diego

Straw poll on desired dates:



Meeting held Thursday 9MAR 5-7pm in Limestone boardroom

Attendees: Nikolich, Carlo, Mills, Kenney, Takefman, Fisher, Kipness, Vogel, Arefi, Ahmadi, McMan, Jeffry, Bar, and one or two others I don't remember

Discussion topics:

- poor coordination and communication between 802.11 and 802.21
- concern over indemnification of non-US citizens when sessions are held in non-US sites. Action-Kipness to contact Lindsay to better understand concerns. Marks indicated he has experience in the area and may be able to help out
- concerns over block-voting and dominance. Brainstormed possible solutions: one company-one vote, \$50k membership fees, others. No clear solution to this difficult problem
- recommendation that EC monitor WG closely and offer help when needed before small issues become large
- concerns about groups meeting outside 802

Recommendation:

- establish an ombudsman position to handle grievances at the SA staff level.

11.02 II Feedback on Michael Lindsey's Tutorial - Nikolich 5 05:34 PM

There are several members with frustrations about how things are being done, currently. They don't feel they have a good venue to address these frustrations. A suggestion was made to establish an IEEE ombudsman, someone from the IEEE staff that an individual could approach to address issues.

| 11.03 | II | JTC1 fast track ballot on 802.11i update | - | Nikolich | 2 | 05:38 PM |
|---------|-------|---|----|-----------------|--------|-------------|
| Geoff r | eport | ted that the result of the ballot is in. The tally of the vote is | 24 | -3-4. The 802.1 | 1i bal | lot passed. |
| 11.04 | II | 802.1/17 Response to ITU Liaison | - | Takefman | 2 | 05:42 PM |
| | | | | | | |

Mike reported on the response sent to the EC reflector.

11.05 II 802.17 Update on P802.17b - Takefman 2 05:44 PM

This is on track for a sponsor ballot.

11.06 - Table 11.07 II Standards Medallion Announcement - Marks 2 05:46 PM

Roger reported that the IEEE-SA Standards Medallion was awarded to Brian Kiernan.

Get quote from Roger.

11.08 II Report on informal appeal resolution discussion - Nikolich 5 05:48 PM

Paul reported that there may be an informal resolution to the appeal that has been filed on the issuance of the initial 802.20 working group ballot in the January 2006 session.

11.09 MI 802.21 coexistence amendment - Rajkumar 5 05:50 PM



EC Motion: March 2006



 Motion: Any active MAC/PHY PAR that had a PAR date before November 2004 and reached draft form after the November 2004 shall produce a Coexistence Assurance (CA) document as part of the 5C requirement and distribute it with WG Letter Ballot and Sponsor Ballot

Move: Ajay Rajkumar

Second: Steve Shellhammer

• Result: Yes: No: Abstain:

Withdrawn and would be followed on the email reflector

Moved: Any active MAC/PHY PAR that had a PAR date before November 2004 and reached draft form after the November 2004 shall produce a Coexistence Assurance (CA) document as part of the 5C requirement and distribute it with WG Letter Ballot and Sponsor Ballot

Moved: Ajay Rajkumar/Steve Shellhammer

Roger objects to the blanket application of this to PARs that were approved prior to the existence of the change to the P&P.

Geoff indicates that this motion reaches much further than the issue that was encountered earlier today.

The motion was withdrawn to continue as an email ballot.

11.10 MI Appreciation of service of Ajay Rajkumar

Moved: To recognize with appreciation the contributions of Ajay Rajkumar as the Founding Chair of the IEEE 802.21 Working Group and acknowledge his service to the IEEE 802 Executive Committee from 2004 to 2006.

Moved: Roger Marks/Stuart Kerry

Passes: 14/0/0

11.11 - 11.12 -

ADJOURN SEC MEETING - Nikolich 06:00 PM

Moved: to adjourn Moved: Tony/Carl

Passes: 13/2/0

Respectfully submitted,

Bob O'Hara

Recording Secretary, 802 LMSC